DIVISION 15

Adulteration of food

- **B.15.001.** A food named in column III of an item of Table I to this Division is adulterated if the substance named in Column I of that item is present therein or has been added thereto in an amount exceeding the amount, expressed in parts per million, shown in column II of that item for that food.
- **B.15.002.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a food is adulterated if an agricultural chemical or any of its derivatives is present therein or has been added thereto, singly or in any combination, in an amount exceeding 0.1 part per million, unless it is listed and used in accordance with the tables to Division 16.
 - (2) Subject to subsection (3), a food is exempt from paragraph 4(d) of the Act if the only agricultural chemicals that are present therein or have been added thereto are any of the following:
 - (a) a fertilizer;
 - (b) an adjuvant or a carrier of an agricultural chemical;
 - (c) an inorganic bromide salt;
 - (d) silicon dioxide;
- 22-3-05 (e) sulphur;
 - (f) viable spores of Bacillus thuringiensis Berliner; or
 - (g) kaolin.
- 26-1-98

 (3) A food named in column IV of an item of Table II to this Division, a food that contains any such food or a food made from a product of any such food is exempt from the application of paragraph 4(d) of the Act if the agricultural chemicals named in columns I and II of that item are present in or have been added to the food in an amount not exceeding the maximum residue limit set out in column III of that item.
- 3-7-97 (4) A food set out in a Notice of Interim Marketing Authorization published under subsection B.01.056(6) is exempt from paragraph 4(d) of the Act in respect of any agricultural chemical or derivative of such a chemical, and any veterinary drug, set out in that notice that is present in the food in an amount not exceeding the maximum residue limit, expressed in parts per million, set out for the food in that notice.
- 11-4-91 **B.15.003.** A food named in column IV of an item of Table III to this Division is exempt from paragraph 4(d) of the Act if the drug named in column I, and analysed as being the substance named in column II, of that item is present in the food in an amount not exceeding the limit, expressed in parts per million, set out in column III of that item for that food.

TABLE I

| | | I | II | ш |
|---------|-------------|-----------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Substance | Tolerance p.p.m. | Foods |
| 4-5-89 | 1. | Arsenic | (1) 3.5 (2) 1 (3) 0.1 | Fish protein Edible bone meal Fruit juice, fruit nectar, beverages when ready-to-serve and water in sealed containers other than mineral water or spring water |
| 8-3-79 | 2. | Fluoride | (1) 650 (2) 150 | (1) Edible bone meal (2) Fish Protein |
| 14-2-91 | 3. | Lead | (1) 10 (2) 1.5 (3) 0.5 (4) 0.2 (5) 0.15 (6) 0.08 | Edible bone meal Tomato paste and tomato sauce Fish protein and whole tomatoes Fruit juice, fruit nectar, beverages when ready-to-serve and water in sealed containers other than mineral water or spring water Evaporated milk, condensed milk and concentrated infant formula Infant formula when ready-to-serve |
| | 4. | Tin | (1) 250 | (1) Canned foods |

TABLE II AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| | | - | | Maximum | |
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 30-1-01 | A.0001 | abamectin | (10 <i>E</i> ,14 <i>E</i> ,16 <i>E</i> ,22 <i>Z</i>)- (1 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,5' <i>S</i> ,6 <i>S</i> ,6' <i>R</i> ,8 <i>R</i> , | 0.05 | Celery, head lettuce |
| | | | 12 <i>S</i> ,13 <i>S</i> ,20 <i>R</i> ,21 <i>R</i> ,24 <i>S</i>)-6'-[(<i>S</i>)-sec-butyl]-21,24-dihydroxy-5',11,13,22- | 0.02 | Apples, citrus fruits, pears, strawberries |
| | | | tetramethyl-2-oxo- | 0.01 | Peppers, tomatoes |
| | | | 3,7,19-trioxatetracyclo [15.6.1.1 ^{4.8} .0 ^{20,24}] pentacosa-10,14,16,22- | 0.005 | Almonds, cucumbers, walnuts |
| | | | tetraene-6-spiro-2'-(5',6'- dihydro-2' <i>H</i> -pyran)-12-yl | | |
| | | | 2,6-dideoxy-4- <i>0</i> -(2,6- dideoxy-3- <i>0</i> -methyl-α-L- | | |
| | | | arabino-hexopyranosyl)- | | |
| | | | 3-0-methyl- α -L-arabino- hexopyranoside (avermectin B_{1a}) | | |
| | | | (10E, 14E, 16E, 22Z)- (1R, 4S, 5'S, 6S, 6'R, 8R, | | |
| | | | 12 <i>S</i> ,13 <i>S</i> ,20 <i>R</i> ,21 <i>R</i> ,24 <i>S</i>)- 21,24-dihydroxy-6'- | | |
| | | | isopropyl-5',11,13,22- tetramethyl-2-oxo- | | |
| | | | 3,7,19-trioxatetracyclo [15.6.1.1 ^{4,8} .0 ^{20,24}] | | |
| | | | pentacosa-10,14,16,22- tetraene-6-spiro-2'-(5',6'- | | |
| | | | dihydro-2' <i>H</i> -pyran)-12-yl 2,6-dideoxy-4- <i>0</i> -(2,6- | | |
| | | | dideoxy-3-0-methyl-α-L- arabino-hexopyranosyl)- | | |
| | | | 3-0-methyl-α-L-arabino- | | |
| | | | hexopyranoside (avermectin B _{1b}) | | |
| | | | A mixture of avermectin B_{1a} and B_{1b} , and their 8,9-Z isomers, in the ratio of 80 to 20 respectively. | | |
| 23-5-02 8-4-97 | A.001 | acephate | O,S-dimethyl acetyl | 5.0 2.0 | Celery |
| | | | phosphoramidothioate | 1.5 | Cauliflower, peppers Brussels sprouts |
| 23-11-95 | | | | 1.0 0.5 | Lettuce, beans Corn, cranberries, potatoes, |
| | | | | 0.3 | soybeans Cabbage |
| 21-10-99 | A.01 | alachlor | 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N- | 0.05 0.2 | Milk Soybeans |
| 10 00 | | | methoxy- methylacetanilide | 0.02 0.001 | Corn, dry beans, soybean oil Meat, milk |
| | | | including the | 0.001 | weat, illik |
| | | | metabolites containing the diethylaniline or 2- | | |
| 31-1-91 | | _ | ethyl-6-(1-hydroxyethyl) aniline moieties | | |

| ; | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| | , | - | - | Maximum | |
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 | A.02 | aldicarb | 2-methyl-2-(methylthio) propionaldehyde- <i>O</i> - (methylcarbamoyl) oxime, including the | 0.5 | Potatoes |
| 3-2-77 | | | metabolites aldicarb sulfoxide and aldicarb sulfone | | |
| 8-3-79 | A. 1 | aldrin and dieldrin | 1,2,3,4,10,10- hexachloro- 1,4,4a,5,8,8a- hexahydro-1,4-endo,exo- 5,8- dimethanonaphthalene | 0.2 (calculated on the fat content) | Meat, meat by-products and fat of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep. |
| 17-11-77 | | | and | | |
| 27-4-78 | | | 1,2,3,4,10,10- hexachloro-6,7-epoxy- 1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a- octahydro-1,4-endo,exo- 5,8- dimethanonaphthalene | 0.1 (calculated on the fat content) | Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products. |
| 23-5-02 26-5-94 | A.1.1 | amitraz | <u>N,N</u> -bis(2,4- xylyliminomethyl) methylamine, including the metabolite <u>N</u> -(2,4- dimethylphenyl)- <u>N</u> '- methyl formamidine | 1.0 0.5 0.2 | Pears Apples Liver and kidney of cattle and hogs |
| 25-10-01 | A.1.2 | amitrole | 3-amino- <i>s</i> -triazole | 0.01 | Barley, peas, rapeseed (canola), wheat |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 | A.2 | anilazine | 2,4-dichloro-6-(2- chloroanilino)-1,3,5- triazine | 20 10 | Strawberries. Blueberries, celery, cranberries, currants, garlic, gooseberries, |
| 8-3-79 | | | шалие | 5 | leeks, onions, shallots, tomatoes. Blackberries, cucumbers, dewberries, loganberries, melons, pumpkins, raspberries, squash. |
| | | | | 1 | Potatoes |
| 21-10-99 | A.3 | azinphos- methyl | S-(3,4-dihydro-4- oxobenzo [d]-[1,2,3] | 5.0 2.0 | Grapes. Apples, apricots, beans, |
| 27-4-78 | | | triazin-3-ylmethyl) <i>0</i> , <i>0</i> -dimethyl | | blackberries, blueberries, boysenberries, citrus fruits, |
| 23-5-02 | | | phosphorodithiate | | loganberries, peaches/nectarines, pears, quinces, raspberries, |
| | | | | 1.0 | spinach. Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cherries, cranberries, currants, onions (green), plums, |
| 13-9-79 | | | | 0.5 | tomatoes, strawberries. Artichokes, cauliflower, celery, cucumbers, onions (dry bulb). |
| | | | | 0.4 0.2 | Kiwi fruit (edible portion). Peppers. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|------|------------------------|--|--------------|---|
| | | - | | Maximum | - ' |
| | Item | Common | Chemical Name | Residue | |
| 21-10-99 | No. | Chemical Name | of Substance | Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 31-1-02 | A.4 | azoxystrobin | (α <i>E</i>)-methyl 2-[[6-(2- | 3 | Grapes |
| | | | cyanophenoxy)-4- pyrimidinyl]oxy]-α- | 1 0.8 | Bananas, rapeseed (canola) Peaches/nectarines |
| | | | (methoxymethylene) | 0.6 | Tomato paste |
| | | | benzeneacetate, | 0.3 | Liver of cattle, hogs, horses and |
| | | | including the isomer (<i>Z</i>)- methyl 2-[[6-(2- | 0.2 | sheep Tomatoes |
| | | | cyanophenoxy)-4- | 0.06 | Kidney of cattle, hogs, horses and |
| | | | pyrimidinyl]oxy] | | sheep |
| | | | (methoxymethylene) | 0.03 0.01 | Peanut oil |
| | | | benzeneacetate | 0.01 | Meat and meat by-products of cattle, hogs, horses and sheep, |
| | | | | | peanuts, pecans |
| 23-5-02 | B. | benomyl, | methyl 1- | 10 | Citrus fruits, peaches/nectarines. |
| 20 0 02 | D. | carbendazim | (butylcarbamoyl) | 6 | Blackberries, boysenberries, |
| 8-3-79 | | and | benzimidazol-2- | _ | raspberries. |
| | | thiophanate- methyl | ylcarbamate, methyl benzimidazol-2- | 5 | Apples, apricots, carrots, cherries, grapes, mushrooms, pears, |
| | | | ylcarbamate | | plums, strawberries. |
| | | | (carbendazim), and 1,2- | 2.5 | Tomatoes. |
| | | | di-(3-methoxy-carbonyl- 2-thioureido)-benzene, | 1 0.5 | Beans, pineapples (edible pulp). Cucumbers, melons, pumpkins, |
| | | | expressed as | 0.0 | squash. |
| | | | carbendazim | | - |
| 25-10-01 | B.01 | bentazon | 3-(1-methylethyl)-1 <i>H</i> - | 3 | Peas |
| 90 10 04 | | | 2,1,3-benzothiadiazin- | 0.5 | Beans |
| 26-10-04 | | | 4(3 <i>H</i>)-one 2,2-dioxide, including the | 0.1 0.05 | Barley, leeks, onions, wheat Blueberries, corn, flax, peanuts, |
| | | | metabolites 6-hydroxy-3- | | rice, soybeans |
| | | | (1-methylethyl)-1 <i>H</i> - | | |
| | | | 2,1,3-benzothiadiazin- 4(3 <i>H</i>)-one 2,2-dioxide | | |
| | | | and 8-hydroxy-3-(1- | | |
| | | | methylethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -2,1,3- | | |
| | | | benzothiadiazin-4(3 <i>H</i>)- one 2,2-dioxide | | |
| 8-3-79 | B.1 | BHC isomers, | all isomers of | 0.1 | Butter, cheese, milk and other |
| 6-3-79 | Б. 1 | except lindane | 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachloro- | (calculated | dairy products; meat and meat |
| | | • | cyclohexane, except | on the fat | by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, |
| | | | gamma BHC | content) | poultry and sheep. |
| 4-3-75 | B.2 | biphenyl | biphenyl | 110 | Citrus fruits. |
| 4-3-75 | B.4 | bromophos | O-(4-bromo-2,5- | 1.5 | Apples. |
| 23-5-02 | | | dichlorophenyl), O-O- | | |
| | | | dimethyl phosphorothioate | | |
| 23-6-99 | B.5 | bromopropylate | isopropyl 4,4'- | 2 | Citrus fruits, grapes |
| & U-U-∂∂ | D.0 | bromopropylate | dibromobenzilate | 10 | Raisins |
| 20-9-01 | B.6 | bromoxynil | 3,5-dibromo-4- | 0.1 | Eggs, meat and meat by-products |
| | | Ĭ | hydroxybenzonitrile, | | of cattle and poultry, milk, |
| | | | including the metabolite 3,5-dibromo-4- | | rapeseed (canola) |
| | | | hydroxybenzoic acid | | |
| , | | | v | | |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 24-3-83 | C.2 | captan | 3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro- <i>N</i> - (trichloromethane- sulphenyl)-phthalimide | 5.0 | Apples, apricots, blueberries, cranberries, cherries, grapes, peaches/nectarines, pears, plums, raspberries, strawberries, tomatoes. |
| 28-8-76 | C.3 | carbaryl | 1-naphthyl- methylcarbamate | 10 | Apricots, asparagus, beet tops, blackberries, boysenberries, cherries, Chinese cabbage, citrus fruits, collards, cranberries, dandelions, dewberries, endives, kale, lettuce, loganberries, mustard greens, nuts (whole in shells), okra, olives (raw), parsley, |
| 23-5-02 | | | | | peaches/nectarines, plums, raspberries, salsify tops, spinach, Swiss chard, turnip tops, watercress. |
| 25-8-76 | | | | 7 5 | Blueberries, strawberries. Apples, bananas, beans, beet roots, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbages, carrots, cauliflower, celery, eggplants, grapes, horseradish, kohlrabi, parsnips, pears, peas, peppers, poultry meat, radishes, salsify roots, |
| | | | | 3 | tomatoes, turnip roots. Cucumbers, melons, pumpkins, squash. |
| | | | | 2 1 0.2 | Barley, oats, rye, wheat. Corn, nuts (shelled). Potatoes. |
| 21-10-99 | C.4 | carbofuran | 2,3-dihydro-2,2- dimethyl-7-benzofuranyl | 0.5 | Carrots, peppers, potatoes, rutabagas (turnips). |
| 13-5-75 | | | methylcarbamate including the metabolite 3-hydroxy carbofuran | 0.4 0.3 | Strawberries. Onions. |
| 8-3-79 | C.4.1 | carbofuran phenolic metabolites | 2,3-dihydro-2,2- dimethyl-7- hydroxybenzofuran,2,3- dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-7- hydroxy-3- | 1.0 | Carrots, potatoes, turnips. |
| 27-4-78 | | | oxobenzofuran and 2,3-dihydro-2,2- dimethyl 3,7- dihydroxybenzofuran | 0.5 | Onions, peppers, strawberries. |
| 8-3-79 | C.6 | chlordane | 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8- octachloro-3a,4,7,7a- tetrahydro-4,7- | 0.1 (Calculated on the fat | Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products; meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, |
| 27-4-78 | | | methanoindan including the metabolite oxychlordane | content) | poultry and sheep. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|--|-------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 5-4-05 | C.6.1 | chlorimuron- ethyl | ethyl 2-[[[[(4-chloro-6- methoxy-2- pyrimidinyl)amino] carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl] benzoate | 0.05 | Soybeans |
| 21-10-99 | C.7 | chlormequat | (2-chloroethyl) trimethyl ammonium ion | 1.0 | Wheat. |
| 21-10-99 | C.7.1 | chlorthal- dimethyl | dimethyl tetrachloroterephthalate | 5 2 | Mustard greens, turnip greens. Beans, black-eyed peas, collards, kale, lettuce, peppers, pimentos, potatoes, soybeans, strawberries, sweet potatoes, |
| 13-9-79 | | | | 1 | turnips, yams. Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cantaloupes, cauliflower, cucumbers, eggplants, garlic, honeydew melons, onions, summer squash, tomatoes, watermelons, winter squash. |
| 23-5-02 8-4-97 14-12-94 13-4-00 | C.9 | chlorothalonil | tetrachloro- isophthalonitrile, including the metabolite 4-hydroxy-2,5,6- trichloro-1,3- benzenedicarbonitrile | 15 5 2 1 0.6 0.5 0.3 | Celery Beans, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, cucumbers, melons, onions, pumpkins, squash, tomatoes, wasabi Cranberries Carrots, mushrooms, parsnips Blueberries Cherries, peaches/nectarines Peanuts |
| 21-10-99 | C.10 | chlorpropham | isopropyl 3- chlorophenylcarbamate | 15.0 | Potatoes |
| 31-8-05 23-5-02 28-7-99 | C.10.1 | chlorpyrifos | O, O-diethyl-O-(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl) phosphorothioate O, O-diethyl-O-(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl) phosphorothioate, | 0.01 2 1 (calculated | Apples, grapes, tomatoes Kiwi fruit Meat and meat by-products of cattle |
| 2-6-94 | | | including the metabolite 3,5,6-trichloro-2- pyridinol | on the fat content) 1 0.5 | Citrus fruits; fat, kidney and liver of cattle; peppers Rutabagas |

| ; | | I | II | III | IV |
|----------|----------|------------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| | Item | Common Chemical | Chemical Name | Maximum Residue | |
| 21-10-99 | No. | Name | of Substance | Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 20-9-01 | C.10.1.1 | clethodim | (<i>E,E</i>)-(±)-2-[1-[[-3-chloro- 2-propenyl)oxy]imino] | 10 0.5 | Soybeans Beans, chickpeas, lentils, peas |
| 23-6-99 | | | propyl]-5-[2-(ethylthio) | | (dry), potatoes |
| | | | propyl]-3-hydroxy-2- cyclohexen-1-one, | 0.4 | Mustard seed Flaxseed |
| | | | including metabolites | $0.3 \\ 0.2$ | Plaxseed Onions, sunflower (including |
| | | | containing the 2- | | sunola) seeds |
| | | | cyclohex-1-enone moiety | 0.05 | Rapeseed (canola) |
| 23-5-02 | C.10.2 | clofentezine | 3,6-bis(2-chlorophenyl)- | 0.5 | Almonds, apples, pears |
| | | | 1,2,4,5-tetrazine 3,6- | 1.0 | Peaches/nectarines |
| 21-10-99 | | | bis(2-chlorophenyl)- 1,2,4,5-tetrazine | 0.01 0.05 | Milk Meat and meat by-products |
| 21-10-55 | | | including the metabolite | 0.03 | (except liver) of cattle, goats, |
| | | | 3-(2-chloro-4- | | hogs, horses and sheep |
| | | | hydroxyphenyl)-6-(2- chlorophenyl)-1,2,4,5- | | |
| | | | tetrazine | | |
| | C.10.3 | alamazana | 2 (2 abalanahangul) 4 4 | 0.05 | Carlagang |
| 25-5-93 | C.10.3 | clomazone | 2-(2-cholorobenzyl)-4,4- dimethyl-1,2-oxazolidin- | 0.05 | Soybeans. |
| | | | 3-one | | |
| 5-4-05 | C.10.4 | clopyralid | 3.6-dichloro-2- | 7 | Barley, oats and wheat milling |
| | | | pyridinecarboxylic acid | | fractions, excluding flour |
| 13-4-00 | | | | 2 1 | Barley, oats, wheat Broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, |
| | | | | 1 | Chinese broccoli, Chinese |
| | | | | | mustard cabbage, kohlrabi, |
| | | | | | Napa Chinese cabbage, strawberries |
| | | | | 0.36 | Kidney of cattle, goats, horses |
| | | | | | and sheep |
| | | | | $0.2 \\ 0.05$ | Flax, kidney of poultry Eggs; fat, meat and meat by- |
| | | | | 0.00 | products of cattle, goats, hogs, |
| | | | | | horses, poultry and sheep; |
| | | | | 0.01 | kidney of hogs Milk |
| | | | l | | |
| 30-5-02 | C.10.5 | cloransulam- methyl | methyl 3-chloro-2-[[(5- ethoxy-7- | 0.01 | Soybeans |
| | | metnyi | fluoro[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5- | | |
| | | | c]pyrimidin-2- | | |
| | | | yl)sulfonyl]amino] benzoate, including the | | |
| | | | metabolite 3-chloro-2- | | |
| | | | [[(5-ethoxy-7- | | |
| | | | fluoro[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-2- | | |
| | | | cpyrimidin-2- yl)sulfonyl]amino] | | |
| | | | benzoic acid, calculated | | |
| | | | as ester | | |
| : | | <u> </u> | | | |

| j | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 22-3-05 | C.10.6 | clothianidin | [C <i>(E)</i>]- <i>N</i> -[(2-chloro-5-thiazolyl)methyl]- <i>N'</i> -methyl- <i>N"</i> -nitroguanidine | 0.01 | Field corn grain, milk, popcorn grain, rapeseed (canola), sweet corn kernel plus cob with husks removed |
| 21-10-99 | C.11 | copper compounds | copper compounds (inorganic) including copper oxychloride, copper oxychloride- sulphate, copper sulphate, copper sulphate monohydrate, tribasic copper sulphate | 50.0 (calculated as copper) | Fresh fruits and vegetables. |
| 21-10-99 | C.12 | coumaphos | O-3-chloro-4- methylcoumarin-7-yl O,O-diethyl phosphorothioate | 0.5 (calculated on the fat content) | Meat, meat by-products and fat of cattle, goats, horses, hogs, poultry and sheep. |
| 13-9-79 | C.13 | 4-CPA | (p-chlorophenoxy) acetic acid | 2.0 | Mung bean sprouts |
| 13-4-00 | C.13.01 | cyfluthrin | (RS) - α -cyano-4-fluoro-3-phenoxybenzyl(1 RS , 3 RS)-(1 RS ,3 SR)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate | 15 5 0.5 0.4 | Milk fat (in whole milk) Fat of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Milk Meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Eggs |
| 8-5-03 20-11-97 | C.13.1 | cyhalothrin- lambda | $[1\alpha(S^*),3\alpha(Z)](\pm)$ -cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl 3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropane-carboxylate | 2 1 (calculated on the fat content) 0.4 0.3 0.2 | Head lettuce Milk Broccoli, cabbage Sunflower oil Meat of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep, sunflower seeds Corn flour, leeks |
| 10-11-04 | | | | 0.15 0.1 0.05 | Tomatoes Corn |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 25-10-01 | C.14 | cymoxanil | 2-cyano- <i>N</i> -[(ethylamino) carbonyl]-2- (methoxyimino) acetamide | 0.05 | Fat, meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs and sheep, milk, potatoes |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 | C.16 | cypermethrin | (<u>RS</u>)-α-cyano-3- phenoxybenzyl (1 <u>RS</u> , 3 <u>RS</u>)-(1 <u>RS</u> , 3 <u>SR</u>)-3- (2,2- dichlorovinyl)-2,2- dimethylcyclopropane- carboxylate | 1.0 0.5 0.3 0.2 | Apples, celery, citrus fruits. Beans, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, grapes, pears. Tomatoes. Peaches/nectarines, strawberries. |
| 23-6-99 | C.16.1 | cyprodinil | 4-cyclopropyl-6-methyl- N-phenylpyrimidin-2- amine | 3 2 0.1 0.02 | Raisins Grapes, stone fruit Pome fruit Almonds |
| 28-8-97 | C.17 | cyromazine | <u>N</u> -cyclopropyl-1,3,5- triazine-2,4,6-triamine, including the metabolite 1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6- triamine | 10.0 8.0 4.0 3.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 | Celery, leaf lettuce, spinach Mushrooms Head lettuce Onions (green), peppers Dry potato products Cucumbers, melons, tomatoes Potatoes Onions (dry) |
| 13-4-00 | D.1 | 2,4-D | (2,4-dichlorophenoxy) acetic acid | 5 2 0.5 | Asparagus Citrus fruits Cranberries |
| 5-4-05 | D.2.1 | daminozide | succinic acid mono(2,2-dimethylhydrazide), including the metabolite 1,1-dimethylhydrazine | 0.02 | All food crops |
| 29-7-82 | D.3 | DDT | 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2- bis(chlorophenyl) ethane including the metabolites 1,1-dichloro- 2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane (TDE or DDD) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2- bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethylene (DDE) | 5.0 1.0 (calculated on the fat content) 0.5 | Fish. Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products; meat, meat byproducts and fat of cattle, hogs, poultry and sheep. Eggs, fresh vegetables. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 13-4-00 | D.7 | diazinon | O,O diethyl-O-(2- isopropyl-6-methyl-4- pyrimidinyl) phosphorothioate | 0.75 0.7 0.5 0.25 | Apples, apricots, beets, broccoli, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, celery, cherries, endives, grapes, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, onions, pears, peppers, plums, salsify, spinach, strawberries, tomatoes, turnip tops, wasabi Citrus fruits, peaches/nectarines Beans, Brussels sprouts, cucumbers, turnips Cantaloupes, collards, cranberries, figs, hops, lima beans, muskmelons, parsley, parsnips, radishes, summer squash, Swiss chard, watermelons, winter squash |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 | D.9 | dichlone | 2,3-dichloro-1,4- naphthoquinone | 3 15 | Apples, cherries, peaches/nectarines, plums, prunes. Strawberries. |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 15-11-84 | D.10 | dichloran | 2,6-dichloro-4- nitroaniline | 20 15 10 5 0.5 | Snap beans Peaches/nectarines, sweet cherries Apricots, blackberries, celery, grapes, lettuce, raspberries, strawberries Carrots, onions, plums, rhubarb, sweet potatoes, tomatoes. Cucumbers, garlic |
| 4-3-75 | D.11 | dichlorvos | 2,2-dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate | 0.5 0.25 0.50 2.0 | Tomatoes. Non-perishable packaged foods of low fat content (under 6%). Non-perishable packaged foods of high fat content (over 6%). |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 | D.12 | dicofol | 1,1-bis(p-chlorophenyl) 2,2,2-trichloroethanol | 5.0 3.0 | Citrus fruits. Almonds, apples, apricots, beans, blackberries, |
| 13-9-79 | | | | | boysenberries, cantaloupes, cherries, chestnuts, cucumbers, dewberries, eggplants, figs, filberts, grapes, hickory nuts, |
| 27-4-78 | | | | 0.1 (calculated on the fat content) | honeydew melons, loganberries, muskmelons, peaches/ nectarines, pears, peas, pecans, peppers, pimentos, plums, pumpkins, quinces, raspberries, soybeans, strawberries, summer squash, tomatoes, walnuts, watermelons, winter squash. Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products, meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep. |
| 17-11-77 | D.13 | dieldrin see aldrin | | | |
| 5-4-05 23-3-04 | D.14 | difenoconazole | 1-[2-[4-(4- chlorophenoxy)-2- chlorophenyl]-4-methyl- 1,3-dioxolan-2- ylmethyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4- triazole | 0.1 0.05 0.03 0.01 | Wheat Eggs; meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep; mustard seed Rapeseed (canola) Barley, field corn grain, milk, sweet corn kernel plus cob with husks removed |
| 18-5-00 | D.14.1 | diflufenzopyr | 2-[1-[[(3,5-difluorophenyl)amino] carbonyl]hydrazono] ethyl]-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid including its metabolites convertible to M1 (8-methyl-5(6H)-pyrido [2,3-d] pyridazinone) | 0.05 | Corn |
| 5-4-05 | D.14.2 | dimethenamid | 2-chloro- <i>N</i> -(2,4-dimethyl-3-thienyl)- <i>N</i> -(2-methoxy-1-methylethyl) acetamide | 0.01 | Onions (dry bulb) |
| 23-5-02 11-10-84 | D.15 | dimethoate | O, O-dimethyl S-(N-methylcarbamoyl-methyl) phosphorodithioate including the metabolite omethoate | 2.0 1.5 1.0 | Apples, beet greens, broccoli, cabbages, cauliflower, cherries, kale, lettuce, pears, spinach, Swiss chard, turnip greens. Citrus fruits. Beans, blueberries, celery, strawberries. |
| | | | | 0.5 | Peas, peppers, tomatoes. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 5-4-05 | D.16 | dimethomorph | (E,Z)-4-[3-(4- chlorophenyl)-3-(3,4- dimethoxyphenyl)-1-oxo- 2-propenyl]morpholine | 0.01 | Potatoes |
| 4-3-75 | D.17 | diphenamid | N,N-dimethyl-2,2- diphenylacetamide | 1 | Strawberries. |
| 15-11-84 | D.18 | diphenylamine | diphenylamine | 5.0 | Apples. |
| 23-6-99 8-4-97 | D.18.1 | diquat | 9,10-dihydro-8a, 10a- diazonia-phenanthrene ion | 0.5 0.2 0.05 | Flax, solin Lentils Eggs, meat and meat by- products, milk, poultry meat and poultry meat by-products |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 4-3-75 | D.19 | disulfoton | O, O-diethyl S-[2- (ethylthio)ethyl] phosphorodithioate | 0.2 0.5 | Potatoes. Beans, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, lettuce, peas, spinach, tomatoes. |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 4-3-75 | D.21 | diuron | 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)- 1,1-dimethylurea | 1 7 | Citrus fruits, corn, grapes, pineapples, potatoes, wheat. Asparagus. |
| 27-4-78 | D.22 | dodine | N-dodecylguanidine acetate | 5.0 2.0 | Apples, pears, strawberries. Cherries. |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 27-4-78 | E.1 | endosulfan | 6,7,8,9,10,10- hexachloro- 1,5,5a,6,9,9a- hexahydro-6,9-methano- 2,4,3-benzodioxathiepin 3-oxide, including the metabolite endosulfan sulfate | 1.0 | Apples, apricots, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cherries, lettuce, peaches/nectarines, pears, plums, spinach. Artichokes, beans, cauliflower, celery, cucumbers, eggplants, grapes, melons, peppers, pumpkins, squash, strawberries, tomatoes, watercress. |
| | | | | 0.5 0.1 (calculated on the fat content) | Peas. Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products; meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep. |
| 13-9-79 27-4-78 | E.1.1 | endrin | 1,2,3,4,10,10- hexachloro-6,7-epoxy- 1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a- octahydro-endo-endo- 1,4:5,8- dimethanonaphthalene | 0.02 (calculated on the fat content) | Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products. |

| i | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 21-10-99 | E.2 | ethephon | 2-chloroethyl phosphonic acid | 20 10 8 5 | Blackberries Blueberries Sweet cherries Raisins |
| 21-10-99 | | | | 3 2 1 0.5 | Apples, figs, peppers Barley and wheat milling fractions, excluding flour, cranberries, sour cherries, tomatoes Citrus fruits, grapes Barley, cantaloupes, pineapples, wheat |
| 23-5-02 27-4-78 | E.3 | ethion | O,O,O',O'-tetraethyl S,S'-methylene-bisphosphorodithioate | 2.5 (calculated on the fat content) | Meat, meat by-products and fat of cattle. |
| 23-5-02 13-9-79 | | | | 2.0 1.0 0.5 | Apples, citrus fruits, grapes, pears. Beans, peaches/nectarines, plums, strawberries. Tomatoes. |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 | E.4 | ethoxyquin | 1,2-dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,- 2,4-trimethyl-quinoline polymer | 0.5 3 | Eggs, meat, poultry meat. Apples, pears, poultry fat, liver of poultry. |
| 24-10-02 14-6-01 | E.5 | ethylenebis- dithiocarbamate fungicides | manganese and zinc ethylenebis (dithiocarbamate) (polymeric) | 7 6 5 4 0.5 | Apples, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, eggplants, endives, grapes, lettuce, mushrooms, onions (green), pears, peppers Lentils Celery Cucumbers, tomatoes Onions (dry) |
| 5-4-05 | F.01 | famoxadone | 5-methyl-5-(4- phenoxyphenyl)-3- (phenylamino)-2,4- oxazolidinedione | 1.0 0.06 0.05 | Tomatoes Milk fat Liver of cattle, goats, horses and sheep Fat of cattle, goats, horses and sheep; potatoes |
| 5-4-05 | F.02 | fenamidone | (5 <i>S</i>)-3,5-dihydro-5- methyl-2-(methylthio)-5- phenyl-3-(phenylamino)- 4 <i>H</i> -imidazol-4-one | 0.02 | Potatoes |

| ; | | I | II | III | IV |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 5-4-05 | F.03 | fenbuconazole | α-[2-(4- chlorophenyl)ethyl]-α- phenyl-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4- triazole-1- propanenitrile, including the metabolites <i>cis</i> -5-(4- chlorophenyl)-dihydro- 3-phenyl-3-(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl)-2- 3 <i>H</i> -furanone and <i>trans</i> - 5-(4-chlorophenyl)- dihydro-3-phenyl-3-(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-1- ylmethyl)-2-3 <i>H</i> - furanone | 0.8 0.5 0.3 0.1 | Sour cherries, sweet cherries Dried prune plums, peaches/nectarines Apricots Plums, prune plums |
| 21-10-99 | F.1 | fenbutatin oxide | di [tri-(2-methyl-2- phenylpropyl)tin] oxide | 3.0 2.0 0.5 | Apples, pears. Citrus fruits. Cucumbers, tomatoes. |
| 1-5-03 25-10-01 30-1-01 | F.1.001 | fenhexamid | N-(2,3-dichloro-4- hydroxyphenyl)-1- methylcyclohexane carboxamide | 20 6 4 3 0.5 0.02 | Blackberries, loganberries, raspberries Apricots, cherries, peaches/ nectarines, raisins Grapes Strawberries Plums Almonds |
| 11-1-95 | F.1.01 | fenoxaprop-ethyl | (RS)-ethyl-2-[4-(6-chloro-1,3-benzoxazol-2-yloxy)-phenoxy]propanoate including the metabolites 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)-oxy]phenoxy]propionic acid and 6-chloro-2,3-dihydrobenzoxalazol-2-one | 0.02 | Milk |

| • | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 13-9-79 23-5-02 | F.1.1 | ferbam | ferric dimethyldithiocarbamate | 7 (calculated as zineb) | Apples, apricots, asparagus, beans, beets, blackberries, black-eyed peas, blueberries, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, celery, cherries, collards, corn, cranberries, cucumbers, currants, dates, eggplants, gooseberries, grapes, guavas, huckleberries, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, loganberries, mangoes, melons, mustard greens, onions, papayas, peaches/nectarines, peanuts, pears, peas, peppers, plums, (fresh prunes), pumpkins, quinces, radishes, raspberries, rutabagas, spinach, |
| | | | | | squash, strawberries, summer squash, tomatoes, turnips. |
| 7-11-02 | F.1.1.01 | florasulam | N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-8-fluoro-5-methoxy[1,2,4]triazolo [1,5- c]pyrimidine-2-sulphonamide | 0.01 | Barley, oats, wheat |
| 16-11-04 | F.1.1.1 | fluazifop-butyl | butyl(±)-2-[4-[[5- (trifluoromethyl-2- pyridinyl]oxy] phenoxy]propanoate | 1 (calculated as acid) 0.3 (calculated as acid) 0.2 (calculated as acid) 0.1 (calculated as acid) 0.05 (calculated as acid) 0.05 (calculated as acid) 0.01 (calculated as acid) | Soybeans, strawberries Mustard Flax, solin Blueberries Eggs; fat, meat and meat byproducts of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Milk |
| 13-9-00 29-10-98 | F.1.1.2 | fluazuron | 1-[4-chloro-3-(3-chloro- 5-trifluoromethyl-2- pyridyloxy)phenyl]-3- (2,6-difluorobenzoyl) urea | 7.0 0.5 | Fat of cattle Meat by-products of cattle |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 20-9-01 | F.1.1.3 | flucarbazone- sodium | 4,5-dihydro-3-methoxy-4-methyl-5-oxo- <i>N</i> -[[2-(trifluoromethoxy) phenyl]sulfonyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-carboxamide, sodium salt, including the metabolite 4,5-dihydro-3-methoxy-5-oxo- <i>N</i> -[[2-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl] sulfonyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-carboxamide, sodium salt | 0.01 | Wheat |
| 14-1-88 6-4-89 | F.1.2 | flucythrinate | (RS)-α-cyano-3- phenoxybenzyl (S)-2-(4- difluoromethoxyphenyl)- 3-methylbutyrate | 0.1 (calculated on the fat content) | Milk |
| 16-11-04 24-10-02 20-9-01 | F.1.2.1 | fludioxonil | 4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3- benzodioxol-4-yl) 1 <i>H</i> - pyrrole-3-carbonitrile | 7 2 1 0.2 0.05 0.02 0.01 | Onions (green) Apricots, peaches/nectarines, plums, strawberries Grapes Onions (dry bulb) Fat, kidney and liver of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep; mustard Potatoes Meat of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep; milk; rapeseed (canola) |
| 13-9-00 | F.1.3 | flusilazole | bis(4- fluorophenyl)(methyl)(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1- ylmethyl)silane | 1 0.5 0.2 0.1 0.01* | Raisins Grapes Apples Bananas Meat and meat by-products of cattle; milk |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 | F.2 | folpet | <i>N</i> -(trichloromethylthio) phthalimide | 30 25 15 | Celery Apples, avocados, blackberries, blueberries, boysenberries, cherries, crabapples, cranberries, currants, dewberries, gooseberries, grapes, huckleberries, leeks, lettuce, loganberries, onions, raspberries, strawberries, tomatoes. Citrus fruits, cucumbers, garlic, |
| 24-10-02 22-11-01 | F.2.1 | fomesafen | 5-[2-chloro-4- (trifluoromethyl) phenoxy]- <i>N</i> - (methylsulfonyl)-2- nitrobenzamide | 0.05 | melons, pumpkins, squash. Dry beans, lima beans, snap beans, soybeans |

^{*} includes flusilazole, bis (4-fluorophenyl) (methyl)
silanol and $1\,H\text{-}1,2,4\text{-triazole}$

| | | | AGRICULTURAL CHEMI | CHLIS | |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | I | II | III | IV |
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-11-04 | F.2.1.1 | foramsulfuron | 2-[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino] carbon yl]amino] sulfonyl]-4- (formylamino)- <i>N,N</i> - dimethylbenzamide | 0.01 | Field corn grain |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 | F.3 | formetanate hydrochloride | m-[[(dimethylamino) methylene] amino] phenyl methylcarbamate hydrochloride | 4.0 3.0 0.5 | Citrus fruits. Apples, peaches/nectarines, pears. Plums. |
| 20-11-97 19-11-03 13-4-00 | F.5 | fosetyl- aluminum | aluminum tris(<u>O</u> - ethylphosphonate) | 100 75 60 15 10 3 1 0.5 | Celery, lettuce, spinach Strawberries Bok choy cabbage, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, Chinese broccoli, mustard greens Cantaloupes, cucumbers, squash Avocados Tomatoes Apples Onions (dry) |
| 28-11-05 16-2-94 | G.1 | glufosinate- ammonium | ammonium(±)-2-amino- 4-(hydroxymethyl- phosphinyl)butanoate, including the metabolite propanoic acid, 3- (hydroxymethyl- phosphinyl) | 6 3.5 3 2 1 0.5 0.4 0.2 0.1 | Lentils Cottonseed oil Dry peas, rapeseed (canola) Soybeans Liver and kidney of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep; rice Dry white beans Potatoes Corn, wheat Eggs; fat, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep Milk |
| 24-10-02 23-6-99 16-2-94 2-10-03 28-8-97 | G.2 | glyphosate | N-(phosphonomethyl) glycine, including the metabolite aminomethylphosphonic acid | 35 20 15 10 5 4 3 2 0.5 0.2 | Oat milling fractions, excluding flour Soybeans Barley and wheat milling fractions, excluding flour, oats Barley, rapeseed (canola), sugar beets Peas, wheat Beans, lentils Corn, flax Kidney of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep Asparagus Liver of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep |
| 8-3-79 | Н.1 | heptachlor | 1,4,5,6,7,8,8- heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a- tetra-hydro-4,7- methanoindene, including the metabolite heptachlor epoxide | 0.2 (calculated on the fat content) 0.1 (calculated on the fat content) | Meat, meat by-products and fat of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep. Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 21-10-99 4-3-75 | H.2 | hydrogen cyanide | hydrocyanic acid | 25 | Almonds, barley, cashew nuts, cocoa beans, corn, kidney beans, lima beans, navy beans, peanuts, pecans, rice, rye, walnuts, wheat. |
| 28-8-01 21-10-99 21-6-84 | I.1 | iprodione | 3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N-isopropyl-2-4-dioxoimidazolidine-1 carboxamide including the metabolites 3-isopropyl-N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxoimidazolidine-1-carboxamide and 3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2,4-dioxoimidazolidine-1-carboxamide | 60 15 10 5 3 2 1 0.5 | Raisins Lettuce Grapes, peaches/nectarines, raspberries Carrots, cherries, strawberries, wine Apricots Plums, prunes Rapeseed (canola) Cucumbers, kiwi fruit (edible portion), tomatoes Beans |
| 23-5-02 5-5-83 | I.2 | imazalil | 1-(β-allyloxy-2,4- dichlorophenethyl) imidazole | 5.0 | Citrus fruits |
| 31-1-02 | I.2.01 | imazamox | 2-[4,5-dihydro-4-methyl- 4-(1-methylethyl)-5-oxo- 1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-yl]-5- (methoxymetyl)-3- pyridinecarboxylic acid | 0.1 0.05 0.01 | Soybeans Peas, rapeseed (canola), wheat Eggs, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, horses, poultry and sheep, milk |
| 28-6-05 | I.2.02 | imazethapyr | (±)-2-[4,5-dihydro-4-methyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-5-oxo-1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-yl]-5-ethyl-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid, expressed as ammonium salt | 0.1 | Kidney beans, lima beans, navy beans, pinto beans, runner beans, snap beans, tepary beans, wax beans |
| 5-4-05 29-5-03 20-9-01 23-6-99 | I.2.1 | imidacloprid | 1-[(6-chloro-3- pyridinyl)methyl]-4,5- dihydro- <i>N</i> -nitro-1 <i>H</i> - imidazol-2-amine, including metabolites containing the 6- chloropicolyl moiety | 6 3.5 3 1.5 1 0.6 0.5 0.3 0.2 0.08 0.05 | Tomato paste Brassica crops, lettuce Sour cherries, sweet cherries, tomato purée Grapes Blueberries, citrus fruits, peppers, tomatoes Pears Apples, cucumbers Potatoes Mangoes Eggplants Cottonseed oil, field corn grain, mustard seed, pecans, rapeseed (canola), sweet corn kernel plus cob with husks removed |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 5-4-05 | I.2.11 | iodosulfuron- methyl-sodium | 4-iodo-2-[[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino] sulfonyl]benzoic acid methyl ester, monosodium salt | 0.025 | Field corn grain |
| 22-3-05 | 1.2.2 | iprovalicarb | [2-methyl-1[[[(1 <i>S</i>)-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl] amino]carbonyl]propyl] carbamic acid methylethylester | 2 | Grapes |
| 25-5-93 | I.3 | isofenphos | O-ethyl O-2-isopropoxy-carbonylphenyl isopropylphos-phoramidothioate including the metabolites 1-methylethyl-2-[[ethoxy[(1-methylethyl) amino] phosphinoxy]oxy] benzoate, 1-methylethyl-2-[[ethoxy(1-amino)phosphino-thioyl]oxy] benzoate and 1-methylethyl-2-[[ethoxy(1-amino) phosphinoxy]oxy] benzoate | 0.01 0.02 | Milk Eggs, rapeseed (canola) |
| 22-3-05 | I.3.1 | isoxadifen-ethyl | ethyl 4,5-dihydro-5,5- diphenyl-3- isoxazolecarboxylate | 0.08 | Field corn grain |
| 25-10-01 | I.4 | isoxaflutole | (5-cyclopropyl-4- isoxazoly)[2- (methylsulfonyl)-4- (trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methanone, including the metabolite 1-(2- methylsulfonyl-4- trifluoromethylphenyl)-2- cyano-3- cyclopropylpropane, as parent equivalent | 0.5 0.3 0.2 0.1 0.02 0.01 | Liver of cattle Liver of poultry Meat of cattle, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Meat by-products of cattle, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Milk Eggs |
| | | | (5-cyclopropyl-4- isoxazoly)[2- (methylsulfonyl)-4- (trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methanone, including the metabolites 1-(2- methylsulfonyl-4- trifluorometylphenyl)-2- cyano-3- cyclopropylpropane and 2-metylslfonyl-4- trifluoromethyl benzoic acid, as parent equivalent | 0.2 | Corn |

| : | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-3-04 25-10-01 | K.1 | kresoxim- methyl | methyl (α <i>E</i>)-α- (methoxyimino)-2-[(2- methylphenoxy)methyl] benzeneacetate, including the metabolites (<i>E</i>)-2-[2-(2- methylphenoxymethyl) | 1.5 1 0.5 0.15 0.03 | Raisins Grapes Apples, crabapples, loquats, mayhaws, oriental pears, pears, quinces Apple juice, pear juice, pecans Meat and meat by-products of |
| | | | phenyl]-2- methoxyiminoacetic acid, 2-[2-(2- hydroxymethylphenoxy methyl)phenyl]-2- methoxyiminoacetic acid and 2-[2-(4-hydroxy-2- methyl-phenoxymethyl) phenyl]-2- methoxyiminoacetic acid | 0.004 | cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep Milk |
| 17-11-77 | L.1 | lindane | gamma isomer of benzene hexachloride (BHC) | 3.0 | Apples, apricots, asparagus, avocados, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, celery, cherries, collards, cucumbers, eggplants, grapes, guavas, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, mangoes, melons, mushrooms, |
| 23-5-02 | | | | | mustard greens, okra, onions, peaches/nectarines, pears, peppers, pineapples, plums, pumpkins, quinces, spinach, squash, strawberries, Swiss chard, tomatoes |
| 27-4-78 | | | | 2.0 (calculated on the fat content) | Meat, meat by-products and fat of cattle, goats, hogs and sheep. |
| 13-9-79 | | | | 0.7 (calculated on the fat content) | Meat and meat by-products of poultry. |
| 3-2-77 | | | | 0.2 (calculated on the fat content) | Butter, cheese, milk and other dairy products. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 | M.1 | malathion | diethyl mercapto- succinate S-(O,O- dimethyl phosphorodithioate) | 8 | Apricots, avocados, blackberries, blueberries, boysenberries, cranberries, currants, dewberries, gooseberries, grapes, loganberries, melons, |
| 25-8-76 | | | | | mushrooms, papayas, pecans, peppermint, pineapples, plums, raisins, raspberries, raw cereals, spearmint, strawberries |
| | | | | 6 | Asparagus, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cherries, dandelions, endives, kale, lettuce, parsley, peaches/nectarines, spinach, watercress |
| | | | | 3 | Cucumbers, leeks, lentils, okra, onions (green), pumpkins, salsify, shallots, squash, tomatoes |
| | | | | 2 | Apples, beans, pears, whole meal and flour from wheat and rye |
| | | | | 1 0.5 | Celery Beets, broccoli, carrots, cauliflower, collards, eggplants, garlic, horseradish, kohlrabi, onions (dry), parsnips, peas, peppers, potatoes, radishes, Swiss chard, turnips (rutabagas) |
| 21-10-99 | M.2 | maleic hydrazide | 1,2-dihydro-3,6- pyridazinedione | 15 30 50 | Onions Beets, carrots, rutabagas. Potatoes |
| 5-4-05 | M.2.1 | mesotrione | 2-[4-(methylsulfonyl)-2- nitrobenzoyl]-1,3- cyclohexanedione | 0.01 | Eggs; field corn grain; meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep; milk; sweet corn kernel plus cob with husks removed |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 19-11-03 13-4-00 | M.3 | metalaxyl | N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-N-(methoxyacetyl)-DL-alanine methyl ester, including metabolites containing the 2,6-dimethylaniline moiety | 10 7 5 4 3 2 1 0.5 0.4 0.2 0.05 | Onions (green), spinach Asparagus Citrus fruits, endives, lettuce Avocados Ginseng, onions (dry) Blueberries, broccoli, cabbage, cauliflower, raisins Apricots, cantaloupes, cherries, cucumbers, grapes, peaches/nectarines, peppers, plums, soybeans, squash, molasses (sugar beet), tomatoes, watermelons Almonds, carrots, potatoes, radishes, walnuts Strawberries Beans, peanuts, peas, raspberries, wheat Barley |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 8-4-97 23-11-95 | M.4 | methamidophos | O,S-dimethyl phosphoramidothioate | 1.0 0.5 | Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, lettuce, peppers Cabbage, cauliflower, celery, cucumbers, eggplants, tomatoes |
| 26-6-80 23-5-02 | M.5 | methidathion | S-(2,3-dihydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,3,4-thiadoxol-3-ylmethyl) | 0.3 2.0 0.5 0.2 | Beans Citrus fruits. Apples, pears. Cherries, grapes, peaches/nectarines, plums. |
| 8-4-97 21-10-99 26-6-80 9-8-78 | M.6 | methomyl | phosphorodithioate <u>S</u> -methyl- <u>N</u> - (methylcarbamoyloxy) thioacetimidate | 6.0 5.0 4.0 2.0 1.0 0.5 | Blueberries Cabbages Grapes Lettuce Citrus fruits, strawberries Apples, celery |
| 23-3-04 | M.6.1 | (S)-methoprene | 1-methylethyl (<i>E,E</i>)-11- methoxy-3,7,11- trimethyl-2,4- dodecadienoate | 0.05 | Mushrooms |
| 26-6-80 23-5-02 13-9-79 | M.7 | methoxychlor | 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-di- (4-methoxyphenyl) ethane | 3.0 (calculated on the fat | Apples, apricots, asparagus, beans, beets, blackberries, black-eyed peas, blueberries, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, cherries, collards, corn (in the husk) cranberries, currants, eggplants, gooseberries, grapes, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, loganberries, melons, mushrooms, peaches/nectarines, peanuts, pears, peas, peppers, pineapples, plums, pumpkins, quinces, radishes, raspberries, spinach, squash, strawberries, summer squash, tomatoes, turnips (rutabagas). Meat, meat by-products and fat of cattle, hogs and sheep. |
| | | | | content) 2.0 | Barley, corn (as grain), oats, rice, rye, soybean, wheat. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|----------|-------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 1-5-03 | M.7.1 | methoxyfenozide | 3-methoxy-2- methylbenzoic acid, 2- (3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-2- (1,1-dimethylethyl) hydrazide | 1.5 0.1 | Apples, crabapples, loquats, mayhaws, oriental pears, pear, quinces Fat, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, |
| | | | 3-methoxy-2-methylbenzoic acid, 2-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)hydrazide, including the metabolite β-D-Glucopyranuronic acid, 3-{[2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-hydrazino]carbonyl}-2-methylphenyl- | 0.1 | hogs, horses and sheep Kidney and liver of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep |
| 28-11-05 | M.7.1.1 | 1-methyl- cyclopropene | 1-methylcyclopropene | 0.01 | Apples |
| 19-11-03 | M.7.2 | S-metolachlor | 2-chloro- <i>N</i> -(2-ethyl-6- methylphenyl)- <i>N</i> -[(<i>1S</i>)-2- methoxy-1- methylethyl)acetamide | 0.3 | Dry beans, lima beans, peas, snap beans Kidney of cattle, potatoes, soybeans |
| | | | and 2-chloro- <i>N</i> -(2-ethyl- 6-methylphenyl)- <i>N</i> -[(<i>1R</i>)- 2-methoxy-1- methylethyl)acetamide, | 0.1 | Apples, apricots, cherries, corn, peaches/nectarines, pears, plums, rutabagas, sugar beets, tomatoes |
| | | | including the metabolites 2-[(2-ethyl-6- methylphenyl)amino]-1- propanol and 4-(2-ethyl- 6-methylphenyl)-2- hydroxy-5-methyl-3- morpholinone | 0.05 0.02 | Liver of cattle and poultry Eggs, meat of cattle, goats, hogs, poultry and sheep, milk |
| 21-10-99 | M.8 | metribuzin | 4-amino-6-tert-butyl-3-methylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-triazin-5-one including the metabolites 6-tert-butyl-3-methylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-triazin-5-one, 4-amino-6-tert-butyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazin-3,5-dione and 6- | 0.5 | Potatoes |
| 18-12-75 | | | tert-butyl-2,3,4,5- tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazin- 3,5-dione | | |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 1-31-02 | M.8.1 | metsulfuron- methyl | methyl 2-[[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbony]amino]s ulfonyl]benzoate, including the metabolite methyl 2-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino] sulfonyl] 4-hydroxybenzoate | 0.5 0.1 0.05 | Kidney of cattle, goats and hogs Fat, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats and hogs Milk |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 | M.9 | mevinphos | methyl 3- hydroxycrotonate dimethyl phosphate | 0.25 | Apples, asparagus, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, celery, collards, kale, lettuce, mustard greens, onion (green), pears, peaches/nectarines, plums, raspberries, spinach, strawberries, tomatoes, turnip tops. Citrus fruits. |
| 26-6-80 | M.10 | monocrotophos | dimethyl <i>cis</i> -1-methyl- 2-methylcarbamoyl vinyl phosphate | 1.0 0.5 | Apples. Pears, tomatoes. |
| 24-10-02 21-10-99 | M.11 | myclobutanil | α -butyl- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile, including the metabolites α -(3-hydroxybutyl)- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile and α -(butyl-3-one)- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile | 10 7 4 2 1 0.5 0.3 | Raisins Dried peaches/nectarines Dried cherries Bananas Cherries, grapes, peaches/nectarines, peppers Apples, strawberries Balsam apples, balsam pears, bitter melons, cantaloupes, casaba melons, chayotes, Chinese cucumbers, Chinese waxgourds, citron melons, crenshaw melons, cucumbers, golden pershaw melons, gourds (edible), honey balls, honeydew melons, mango melons, Persian melons, pineapple melons, pumpkins, Santa Claus melons, snake melons, summer squash, watermelons, winter squash |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| | M.11 | myclobutanil (cont'd) | α -butyl- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile, including the metabolites α -(3-hydroxybutyl)- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile, α -(butyl-3-one)- α -(4-chlorophenyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile and α -(4-chlorophenyl)- α -(2-formylethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile nitrile | 0.3 0.05 0.02 | Liver of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep Fat, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep, milk Eggs, fat, meat and meat by- products of poultry |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 | N.1 | naled | 1,2,-dibromo-2,2- dichloroethyl dimethyl phosphate | 3 1 | Chard, citrus fruits, spinach, turnip tops. Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, lettuce, strawberries. |
| | | | | 0.5 | Beans, cucumbers, eggplants, melons, peas, peppers, pumpkins, rice, soybeans, squash, tomatoes. |
| 1-5-03 13-4-00 | N.1.1 | nicosulfuron | 2[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2- pyrimidinyl)amino] carbonyl]amino] sulfonyl]- <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl- 3-pyridinecarboxamide | 0.1 0.05 | Corn Blueberries |
| 25-8-76 | N.2 | nicotine | l-1-methyl-2-(3- pyridyl)pyrrolidine | 2 | Apples, apricots, artichokes, asparagus, beans, beets, |
| 8-3-79 | | | pyrray/pyrroname | | beet tops, blackberries, black-eyed peas, |
| 4-3-75 23-5-02 | | | | | boysenberries, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cantaloupes, cauliflower, celery, cherries, collards, corn, cucumbers, eggplants, grapefruit, green beans, onions (green), kale, kohlrabi, lemons, lettuce, lima beans, limes, mushrooms, muskmelons, mustard greens, okra, onions, oranges, parsley, parsnips, peaches/ nectarines, pears, peas, peppers, pimentos, plums, prunes, pumpkins, quinces, radishes, rutabagas, snap beans, spinach, summer squash, Swiss chard, tangerines, tomatoes, turnips, watermelons, winter squash. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 18-5-00 | 0.1 | oxyfluorfen | 2-chloro-α, α, α-trifluoro- p-tolyl 3-ethoxy-4- nitrophenyl ether | 0.05 | Strawberries |
| 4-3-75 | P.1 | paraformaldehyde | paraformaldehyde | 2 (Calculated as formaldehyde) | Maple syrup. |
| 23-5-02 26-6-80 23-5-02 | P.2 | parathion | O-O-diethyl O-p- nitrophenyl phosphorothioate | 1.0 | Beans, red beets, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, celery, corn, cucumbers, eggplants, endives, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, onions, parsnips, peas, peppers, pumpkins, radishes, spinach, squash, Swiss chard, tomatoes, turnips. Apples, apricots, blackberries, blueberries, cherries, citrus fruits, cranberries, currants, gooseberries, grapes, hops, loganberries, melons, peaches/nectarines, pears, plums, quinces, raspberries, strawberries, strawberries. |
| 8-5-03 12-4-84 19-11-96 23-5-02 | P.2.1 | permethrin | (3-phenoxy- phenyl)methyl 3-(2,2- dichloroethenyl)-2,2- dimethylcyclopropane- carboxylate | 20 10 5 2 1 0.5 0.2 (calculated on the fat content) 0.1 (calculated on the fat content) | Leaf lettuce, spinach Head lettuce Celery Grapes Apples, peaches/nectarines, pears Beans, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cucumbers, peppers, plums, tomatoes, wasabi Milk and other dairy products Fat, meat and meat by- products of cattle and poultry |
| 23-5-02 13-5-75 27-4-78 23-5-02 | P.4 | phosalone | O,O,diethyl S-(6-chloro-benzoxazolin-3-yl)-methyl phosphorodithioate | 15.0 12.0 6.0 5.0 4.0 2.0 1.5 | Artichokes. Dried apricots Cherries. Apples, grapes, plums. Apricots, peaches/ nectarines. Pears. Citrus fruits. |

| i | | I | II | III | IV |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 23-5-02 13-9-79 | P.4.1 | phosmet | O,O-dimethyl phthalimidomethyl phosphorodithioate | 10.0 7.0 5.0 1.0 | Apples, grapes, peaches/ nectarines, pears. Cherries. Blueberries, plums. Kiwi fruit (edible portion) |
| 5-4-05 | P.4.1.1 | picloram | 4-amino-3,5,6- trichloropicolinic acid | 0.4 0.2 0.1 0.05 | Kidney and meat by- products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep Kidney and meat by- products of poultry; wheat Barley Eggs; fat, liver and meat of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep; milk |
| 23-3-04 | P.4.2 | picolinafen | N-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-[3- (trifluoromethyl) phenoxy]-2- pyridinecarboxamide | 0.05 | Barley, wheat |
| 25-8-76 23-5-02 | P.5 | piperonyl butoxide | α-[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethoxy]-4,5-(methylene- dioxy)-2-propyltoluene | 20 8 | Raw cereals. Almonds, apples, beans, blackberries, blueberries, boysenberries, cherries, cocoa beans, copra, crabapples, currants, dewberries, figs, gooseberries, grapes, guavas, huckleberries, loganberries, mangoes, muskmelons, oranges, peaches/nectarines, peanuts, pears, peas, pineapple, plums, |
| | | | | 1 | raspberries, tomatoes, walnuts. Dried codfish. |
| 24-9-02 21-10-99 | P.5.1 | pirimicarb | 2-(dimethylamino)-5,6- dimethyl pyrimidin-4-yl dimethylcarbamate including the metabolites 2-(formyl methylamino)-5-6- | 0.5 0.2 0.1 | Apples Spinach Celery |
| 5-5-83 | | | dimethyl pyrimidin-4-yl dimethylcarbamate and 2-(methylamino)-5-6- dimethyl pyrimidin-4-yl dimethylcarbamate. | | |

| ; | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 30-1-01 | P.5.1.1 | primisulfuron- methyl | 2-[4,6- bis(difluoromethoxy) pyrimidin-2- ylcarbamoylsulfamoyl] benzoic acid, methyl ester | 0.1 | Eggs, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Corn, milk |
| 20-11-97 | P.5.2 | procymidone | \underline{N} -(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1,2-dimethylcyclopropane-1,2-dicarboximide | 25.0 5.0 1.0 | Raisins Grapes Wine |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 7-10-82 | P.6 | propargite | 2-(4- <i>tert</i> -butylphenoxy) cyclohexylprop-2-ynyl sulphite | 30.0 7.0 5.0 | Hops (dried) Apricots, grapes, peaches/nectarines, strawberries. Beans, citrus fruits, cranberries, plums |
| 25-10-01 | P.6.1 | propamocarb hydrochloride | propyl [3- (dimethylamino)propyl] | 3.0 2 0.5 | Apples, pears. Cucumbers Potatoes |
| 7-11-02 13-9-00 | P.7 | propiconazole | carbamate hydrochloride 1-[[2-(2,4-diclorophenyl)- 4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2- yl]methyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4- triazole including all metabolites containing the 2,4-dichlorophenyl-1- methyl substituted moiety | 2 1 0.15 0.1 0.05 0.02 | Liver and kidney of cattle Apricots, cherries, peaches/nectarines, plums Dried blueberries Asparagus Barley, oats, wheat Blueberries |
| 23-5-02 25-7-97 | P.7.1 | propyzamide | 3,5-dichloro- <u>N</u> -(1,1-dimethylpropynyl)-benzamide including its metabolites containing the 3,5-dichlorobenzoate moiety | 1.0 | Lettuce |
| 23-6-99 | P.7.2 | prosulfuron | 1-(4-methoxy-6-methyl- 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-3-[2- (3,3,3-trifluoro- propyl)phenylsulfonyl] urea | 0.05 0.01 | Eggs, meat and meat by- products Corn, milk |
| | P.8 | pyrethrins | 4-hydroxy-3-methyl-2- (2,4-pentadienyl)-2- cyclopenten-1-one 2,2- dimethyl-3-(2-methyl- | 3 1 | Raw cereals. Almonds, apples, beans, blackberries, blueberries, boysenberries, cherries, |
| 25-8-76 | | | propenyl) cyclopropane- carboxylate and 4-hydroxy-3-methyl-2- | | cocoa beans, copra, crabapples, currants, dewberries, figs, gooseberries, grapes, guavas, |
| 8-3-79 23-5-02 | | | (2,4-pentadienyl)2- cyclopenten-1-one 1- methyl 3-carboxy-α,2,2- trimethylcyclo- propaneacrylate ester. | | huckleberries, loganberries, mangoes, muskmelons, oranges, peaches/nectarines, peanuts, pears, peas, pineapple, plums, |
| : | | | | | raspberries, tomatoes, walnuts. |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 24-10-02 | P.8.01 | pyridaben | 4-chloro-2-(1,1- | 2 | Strawberries |
| | | | dimethylethyl)-5-[[[4- | 1.5 | Peaches/nectarines |
| 20-9-01 | | | (1,1-dimethylethyl) phenyl]methyl]thio]- | 1 0.75 | Peppers Pears |
| | | | 3(2 <i>H</i>)-pyridazinone | 0.5 | Apples |
| | | | | 0.3 0.15 | Grapes Tomatoes |
| | | | | 0.1 | Cucumbers |
| | | | | 0.05 | Almonds, meat of cattle, goats, horses and sheep |
| | | | | 0.01 | Milk |
| 1-02-00 26-10-04 | P.8.1 | pyrimethanil | 4,6-dimethyl- <i>N</i> -phenyl- | 8 5 | Raisins Grapes |
| 20-10-04 | | | 2-pyrimidinamine | 0.05 | Bananas |
| 23-5-02 | Q.01 | quinclorac | 3,7-dichloroquinolin-8- | 5 | Rice |
| 1-02-00 | | | carboxylic acid | 2 0.5 | Barley Wheat |
| | | | | 0.05 | Eggs, meat, meat by- |
| | | | | | products and fat of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry |
| | | | | | and sheep; milk |
| 23-5-02 | Q.1 | quizalofop- | ethyl (RS) 2-[4-(6- | 0.2 | Sugar beets |
| 28-1-93 | | ethyl | chloroquinoxalin-2- yloxy) phenoxy] | 0.05 | Fat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, |
| 21-10-99 13-4-00 | | | propionate, including the acid metabolites of | | horses, poultry and sheep, flax, lentils, milk fat, peas, |
| 13-4-00 | | | (RS)2-[4-(6- | | rapeseed (canola), soybeans |
| | | | chloroquinoxalin-2- yloxy) phenoxy] | 0.02 | Eggs, meat of cattle, goats, hogs, horses, poultry and |
| | | | propanoic acid, all | | sheep |
| | | | expressed as quizalofop- ethyl | 0.01 | Milk |
| 23-3-04 | R.1 | rimsulfuron | <i>N</i> -[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2- | 0.05 | Blueberries, tomatoes |
| 24-10-02 | | | pyrimidinyl)amino] carbonyl]-3- | | |
| | | | (ethylsulfonyl)-2- | | |
| 7 11 0 | G 1 | .1 1: | pyridinesulfonamide | 00 | T .03 |
| 7-11-2 | S.1 | sethoxydim | (±)-2-[1- (ethoxyimino)butyl]-5-[2- | 30 15 | Lentils Tomato paste |
| 28-8-97 | | | (ethylthio) propyl]-3- hydroxy-2-cyclohexen-1- | 10 | Dry beans, peas, strawberries |
| | | | one and metabolites | 7 | Sunflowers |
| | | | containing the cyclohexen-2-one moiety | 5 | Beans, raspberries, soybeans |
| | | | expressed as sethoxydim | 4 | Blueberries, potatoes, tomatoes |
| | | | Seuloxyullii | 2 | Artichokes, cabbage, |
| | | | | | cantaloupes, cranberries, eggplants, eggs, mustard, |
| | | | | | mustard greens, spinach |
| | | | | 1 | Celery, cucumbers, lettuce, pumpkins, squash |
| | | | | 0.5 | Asparagus, broccoli, corn, peppers, liver of poultry |
| | | | | 0.2 | Flax, onions, meat of |
| | | | | 0.1 | poultry, turnips Carrots |
| | | | 194 | | |

| • | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 21-10-99 25-8-76 | S.2 | sodium orthophenyl phenate | σ-phenyl phenol, sodium salt | 25* 20* 15* 10* 5* *(calculated as orthophenyl-phenol) | Apples, pears. Carrots, peaches/nectarines, plums. Sweet potatoes. Cantaloupes (edible portion), citrus fruits, cucumbers, peppers (bell), pineapple, tomatoes. Cherries |
| 4-12-86 | S.3 | sodium TCA | sodium trichloroacetate | 0.5 (calculated as trichloro- acetic acid) | Barley, oats. |
| 23-3-04 | S.3.1 | spinosad | $(2R,3aS,5aR,5bS,9S,13S,14R,16aS,16bR)-2-[(6-deoxy-2,3,4-tri-O-methyl-\alpha-L-mannopyranosyl)oxyl-13-[[(2R,5S,6R)-5-(dimethylamino)-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2H-pyran-2yl]oxyl-9-ethyl-2,3,3a,5a,5b,6,9,10,11,12,13,14,16a,16b-tetradecahydro-14-methyl-1H-as-indaceno[3,2-d]oxacyclododecin-7,15-dione (spinosyn A) and (2S,3aR,5aR,5bS,9S,13S,14R,16aS,16bR)-2-[(6-deoxy-2,3,4-tri-O-methyl-\alpha-L-mannopyranosyl)oxyl-13-[[(2R,5S,6R)-5-(dimethylamino)-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2H-pyran-2yl]oxyl-9-ethyl-2,3,3a,5a,5b,6,9,10,11,12,13,14,16a,16b-tetradecahydro-4,14-dimethyl-1H-as-indaceno[3,2-d]oxacyclododecin-7,15-dione (spinosyn D)$ | 0.1 | Apples Potatoes |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 7-11-02 | S.4 | sulfosulfuron | N-[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino] carbonyl]-2-(ethylsulfonyl) imidazo[1,2-α]pyridine-3-sulfonamide and all metabolites containing the imidazopyridine moiety, expressed as sulfosulfuron | 0.02 | Wheat |
| 20-9-01 | T.001 | tebuconazole | (±)- α -[2-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]- α -(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1 H -1,2,4-triazole-1-ethanol | 5 3 1 0.1 0.05 0.03 0.01 | Grapes Cherries Peaches/nectarines Peanuts Wheat Bananas Barley, oats |
| | | | $\begin{array}{l} (\pm)^{-}\alpha^{-}[2\text{-}(4\text{-}\\ \text{chlorophenyl})\text{ethyl}]^{-}\alpha^{-}(1,1\text{-}\\ \text{dimethylethyl})^{-}1H^{-}1,2,4\text{-}\\ \text{triazole-}1\text{-}\text{ethanol},\\ \text{including the metabolite 5-}\\ (4\text{-}\text{chlorophenyl})^{-}2,2\text{-}\\ \text{dimethyl-}3\text{-}(1H^{-}1,2,4\text{-}\\ \text{triazol-}1\text{-}\text{ylmethyl})^{-}1,3\text{-}\\ \text{pentanediol} \end{array}$ | 0.2 | Meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep Eggs, meat and meat by- products of poultry, milk |
| 7-11-02 25-10-01 28-7-99 28-8-97 | T.01 | tebufenozide | 3,5-dimethylbenzoic acid 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-(4- ethylbenzoyl)hydrazide | 6 5 2.5 2 1 0.5 0.2 | Lettuce Dried cranberries Raisins Tomatoes Apples, cranberries, pears Grapes, kiwi fruit Peppers |

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-5-02 25-5-93 23-5-02 21-10-99 | T.1.0 | tefluthrin tetrachlorvinphos | 2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-4-methylbenzyl (Z)-(1RS)-cis-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-enyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropane-carboxylate, including metabolites containing the cis-3-(Z-2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-enyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropane-carboxylate moiety 2-chloro-1-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) vinyl | 0.001 10 1.5 | Milk Apples, grapes. Meat, meat by-products and |
| 25-5-93 | | | dimethyl phosphate and its low melting isomer | (calculated on the fat content) 0.75 (calculated on the fat content) | fat of cattle and hogs. Meat, meat by-products and fat of poultry. |
| 21-10-99 23-5-02 | T.1.2 | tetradifon | 4-chlorophenyl 2,4,5- trichlorophenyl sulphone | 1 2 5 | Cucumbers, melons, pumpkins, summer squash, tomatoes, watermelons, winter squash. Citrus fruits. Apples, crabapples, apricots, cherries, grapes, peaches/ nectarines, pears, plums, prunes, quinces, strawberries. Figs. Peppermint, spearmint. |
| 3-2-77 | T.2 | thiabendazole | 2-(4-thiazolyl) benzimidazole | 10 4.0 0.4 | Apples, citrus fruits, pears Potatoes Bananas (edible pulp) |
| 8-5-03 25-10-01 | T.2.01 | thiamethoxam | 3-[(2-chloro-5-thiazolyl) methyl]tetrahydro-5-methyl- <i>N</i> -nitro-4 <i>H</i> -1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine, including the metabolite (<i>E</i>)- <i>N</i> -[(2-chloro-5-thiazolyl)methyl]- <i>N</i> '-methyl- <i>N</i> "-nitroguanidine | 0.02 | All food crops, eggs, meat and meat by-products of cattle, hogs, poultry and sheep Milk |
| 1-5-03 18-5-00 | T.2.1 | thifensulfuron- methyl | methyl-3-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl] amino]sulfonyl]-2-thiophenecarboxylate | 0.07 0.02 | Tomatoes Flax, rapeseed (canola) |
| 4-3-75 23-5-02 | T.3 | thiram | bis (dimethylthiocarbamoyl) disulphide | 1 7 | Bananas (edible pulp) Apples, celery, peaches/nectarines, strawberries, tomatoes |

TABLE II (continued) AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------|-------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 4-5-93 | T.5 | tralkoxydim | 2-[1-(ethoxy-imino) propyl]-3-hydroxy-5- mesitylcyclohex-2-enone | 0.02 | Barley, wheat |
| 25-5-93 | T.5.1 | triasulfuron | 1-[2-(2-chloroethoxy)- phenylsulphonyl]-3-(4- methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5- triazin-2-yl) urea | 0.02 | Wheat |
| 21-10-99 4-5-93 | T.6 | triazolyl alanine plant metabolite from triazole fungicides | triazol-1-yl alanine (TA) | 2 | All food crops |
| 31-1-02 4-5-93 | T.7 | tribenuron- methyl | methyl 2-[[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)methylamino] carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl] benzoate | 0.05 0.02 0.01 | Barley, oats, wheat Flax, rapeseed (canola) Milk |
| 23-1-96 | T.7.1 | triclopyr | 3,5,6-trichloro-2- pyridyloxyacetic acid including the metabolite 3,5,6-trichloro-2- pyridinol | 0.5 | Liver and kidney of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep |
| 5-4-05 | T.7.2 | triflumizole | 1-[1-[[4-chloro-2- (trifluoromethyl) phenyl]imino]-2- propoxyethyl]-1 <i>H</i> - imidazole, including metabolites containing the 4-chloro-2- trifluoromethylaniline moiety, expressed as triflumizole | 2.5 1.5 0.5 | Grapes Sour cherries, sweet cherries Apples, pears |
| 4-5-93 | T.8 | trifluralin | lpha, lpha, lpha-trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-dipropyl-p-toluidine | 0.5 | Carrots |
| 18-5-00 | T.8.1 | triflusulfuron- methyl | methyl 2-[4-dimethylamino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylcarbamoylsulfamoyl]-m-toluate | 0.05 | Molasses, sugar, sugar beets |

TABLE II (continued) AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 21-10-99 | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 16-11-04 24-10-02 5-2-98 | Т.9 | trimethylsulfonium cation | trimethylsulfonium cation | 15 13 10 3 1.5 | Barley, oat milling fractions, excluding flour Soybeans Oats, rapeseed (canola) Flax, peas, wheat Lentils Beans; kidney of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep |
| 22-11-01 | T.10 | triticonazole | 5-[(4-chlorophenyl) methylene]-2,2- | 0.5 0.1 0.05 0.02 0.05 | Liver of cattle, goats, hogs and sheep; meat and meat by-products of cattle, goats, hogs, horses and sheep; milk Kidney and liver of poultry Meat of poultry Eggs Eggs, meat and meat by- products of cattle, goats, |
| | | | dimethyl-1-(1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4- triazol-1-ylmethyl) cyclopentanol | 0.01 | hogs, horses, poultry and sheep Barley, milk, oats, wheat |

TABLE II (concluded) AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

| | | I | II | III | IV |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | Item No. | Common Chemical Name | Chemical Name of Substance | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 23-6-95 | V.1 | vinclozolin | 3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-5- methyl-5-vinyl-1,3- oxazolidine-2,4-dione including metabolites | 10.0 5.0 3.0 2.0 | Kiwi fruit, strawberries Apricots, grapes, lettuce Cherries, tomatoes Peaches/nectarines, |
| 23-5-02 | | | containing the 3,5- dichloroaniline moiety expressed as vinclozolin | 1.0 | peppers Beans, cucumbers, plums |
| 4-3-75 | Z.2 | ziram | zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate | 7 (calculated | Apples, apricots, beans, beets, blackberries, black- |
| 21-10-99 | | | | as zineb) | eyed peas, blueberries (Huckleberries), broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, celery, cherries, collards, cranberries, cucumbers, |
| 23-5-02 | | | | | eggplants, gooseberries, grapes, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, loganberries, melons, onions, peaches/nectarines, peanuts, pears, peas, peppers, pumpkins, quinces, radishes, raspberries, rutabagas, spinach, squash, strawberries, summer squash, tomatoes, turnips. |
| 24-10-02 | Z.3 | zoxamide | 3,5-dichloro- <i>N</i> -(3-chloro- 1-ethyl-1-methyl-2- oxopropyl)-4- methylbenzamide | 15 3 | Raisins Grapes |
| | | | 3,5-dichloro-N-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1-methyl-2-oxopropyl)-4-methylbenzamide, including the metabolites 3,5-dichloro-1,4-benzenedicarboxylic acid and 3,5-dichloro-4-hydroxymethyl benzoic acid | 0.3 0.06 | Potato processed fractions (chips, flakes and granules) Potatoes |

TABLE III VETERINARY DRUGS

| • | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
| | T. | Common Name | Name of substance | Maximum | |
| 5-10-92 | Item No. | (or Brand Name) of Drug | for Drug Analysis Purposes | Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| | | | | | |
| 31-1-02 | A.01 | albendazole | albendazole-2- aminosulfone | 0.2 | Liver of cattle |
| | A.1 | ampicillin | ampicillin | 0.01 | Edible tissue of swine and |
| | 71.1 | umpremmi | штришт | 0.01 | cattle; milk |
| | A.2 | amprolium | amprolium | 0.5 | Muscle of chickens and |
| | | | | 1.0 | turkeys Liver and kidney of |
| | | | | | chickens and turkeys |
| | | | | 7.0 | Eggs |
| | A.3 | apramycin | apramycin | 0.1 | Kidney of swine |
| | A.4 | arsanilic acid | arsenic | 0.5 | Muscle of swine, chickens and turkeys; eggs |
| | | | | 2.0 | Liver of swine, chickens |
| | | | | | and turkeys |
| | B.1 | buquinolate | buquinolate | 0.1 0.4 | Muscle of chickens Liver, kidney, skin and fat |
| | | | | 0.4 | of chickens |
| 28-11-05 | C.01 | ceftiofur | desfuroyl-ceftiofur (DFC) | 0.1 | Milk |
| | | | | 1.0 | Muscle of cattle, sheep and swine |
| | | | | 2.0 | Liver and fat of cattle, |
| | | | | 5.0 | sheep and swine Kidney of swine |
| | | | | 6.0 | Kidney of cattle and sheep |
| 11-4-91 | C.1 | cephapirin | cephapirin | 0.02 | Milk |
| | | | | 0.1 | Edible tissue of cattle |
| | C.2 | chlortetra- cycline | chlortetracycline | 0.1 | Kidney, liver and muscle of cattle; muscle of sheep |
| | | cycline | | 0.2 | Fat of swine |
| | | | | 0.5 1.0 | Liver of sheep Muscle, liver, skin and fat |
| | | | | 1.0 | of chickens and turkeys; |
| | | | | | muscle of swine; muscle and fat of calves; kidney |
| | | | | 0.0 | of sheep |
| | | | | $\frac{2.0}{4.0}$ | Liver of swine Kidney of swine, chickens |
| | | | | | and turkeys; liver and |
| | | | | | kidney of calves. |
| | C.3 | clopidol | clopidol | 5.0 | Muscles of chickens and turkeys |
| | | | | 15.0 | Liver and kidney of |
| | D 4 | | | 1.6 | chickens and turkeys |
| | D.1 | decoquinate | decoquinate | 1.0 | Muscle of cattle, goats and chickens |
| | | | | 2.0 | Kidney, liver and fat of |
| | | | | | cattle and goats; kidney, liver, skin and fat of |
| | | | | | chickens |
| | D.2 | dihydrostrep- | dihydrostreptomycin | 0.125 | Milk |
| ! | | tomycin | | | |

TABLE III VETERINARY DRUGS -- (continued)

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Column 1 V |
| | Item | Common Name (or Brand Name) | Name of Substance for Drug Analysis | Maximum Residue | |
| 5-10-92 | No. | of Drug | Purposes | Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| | D.3 | dinitolmide (zoalene) | dinitolmide, including the metabolite 3-amino-5- | 2.0 | Fat of chickens |
| | | (Zourerie) | nitro-o-toluamide | 3.0 | Muscle of chickens and turkeys; liver and fat of |
| | | | | 6.0 | turkeys Liver and kidney of chickens |
| | E.1 | erythromycin | erythromycin | 0.05 0.1 0.125 | Milk Edible tissue of swine Edible tissue of chickens and turkeys |
| 31-2-02 | F.1 | fenbendazole | fenbendazole | 0.45 4.5 | Liver of cattle Liver of swine |
| 31-1-02 | F.2 | florfenicol | florfenicol amine | 0.82 | Muscle of salmonids Liver of cattle |
| | G.1 | gentamicin | gentamicin | 0.1 0.4 | Edible tissue of turkeys Kidney of swine |
| 31-1-02 | H.01 | halofuginone | halofuginone | 0.1 | Liver of chicken |
| | H.1 | hydrocortisone | hydrocortisone | 0.01 | Milk |
| 31-1-02 | I.1 | ivermectin | 22,23-dihydro-avermectin $\rm B_{1a}$ | 0.015 0.03 0.07 | Liver of swine Liver of sheep Liver of cattle |
| 31-1-02 | L.01 | lasalocid | lasalocid | 0.35 0.65 | Fat and skin of chicken Liver of cattle |
| | L.1. | levamisole hydrochloride | levamisole | 0.1 (calculated as levamisol hydro- chloride | Edible tissue of cattle, sheep and swine |
| 31-1-02 | M.01 | maduramicin | maduramicin | 0.4 | Fat and skin of chicken |
| 28-11-05 | M.1 | monensin | monensin | 0.05 | Edible tissue of cattle, chickens and turkeys |
| 31-1-02 | M.2 | morantel tartrate | N-methyl-1,3-propane diamine | 0.1 0.5 | Milk Liver of cattle |
| 31-1-02 | M.3 | moxidectin | moxidectin | 0.55 | Fat of cattle |
| 31-1-02 | N.01 | narasin | narasin | 0.5 | Fat of chicken |
| | N.1 | neomycin | neomycin | 0.25 | Edible tissue of calves |
| | N.2 | nicarbazin | N,N¹-bis(4- nitrophenyl)urea | 4 | Muscle, liver, kidney and skin of chickens |
| | N.3 | nitarsone | arsenic | 0.5 2.0 | Muscle of turkeys Liver of turkeys |
| | N.4 | novobiocin | novobiocin | 1 | Edible tissue of cattle, chickens and turkeys |

TABLE III VETERINARY DRUGS -- (continued)

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|---|--|---|---|
| 5-10-92 | Item No. | Common Name (or Brand Name) of Drug | Name of Substance for Drug Analysis Purposes | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 31-1-02 | P.1 | pencillin G | penicillin G | 0.01 I.U./ml 0.01 0.05 | Milk Edible tissue of turkeys Edible tissue of cattle and swine |
| 28-11-05 | P.1.1 | pirlimycin | pirlimycin | 0.3 0.4 0.5 | Muscle of cattle Milk Liver of cattle |
| | P.2 | polymyxin B | polymyxin B | 4.0 u/ml | Milk |
| | P.3 | pyrantel tartrate | N-methyl-1,3-propane- diamine | 1.0 (calculated as pyrantel tartrate) 10.0 (calculated as pyrantel tartrate) | Muscle of swine Liver and kidney of swine |
| | R.1 | robenidine hydro-chloride | robenidine | 0.1 (calculated as robenidine hydro- chloride) 0.2 (calculated as robenidine hydro- chloride) | Muscle, liver and kidney of chickens Skin and fat of chickens |
| | R.2 | roxarsone | arsenic | 0.5 2.0 | Muscle of swine, chickens and turkeys; eggs Liver of swine, chickens and turkeys |
| 31-1-02 | S.01 | salinomycin | salinomycin | 0.35 | Fat and skin of chicken; Liver of cattle and swine |
| | S.1 | spectinomycin | spectinomycin | 0.1 | Edible tissue of chickens |
| | S.2 | streptomycin | streptomycin | 0.125 | Milk |
| | S.3 | sulfachlor- pyridazine | sulfachlorpyridazine | 0.1 | Edible tissue of cattle and swine |
| 31-1-02 | S.3.1 | sulfadiazine | sulfadiazine | 0.1 | Muscle of salmonids |
| 11-4-91 | S.4 | sulfadimethoxine | sulfadimethoxine | 0.01 0.1 | Milk Edible tissue of cattle |
| | S.5 | sulfaethoxy- pyridazine | sulfaethoxypyridazine | 0.1 | Edible tissue of cattle |

TABLE III VETERINARY DRUGS -- (concluded)

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | Item No. | Common Name (or Brand Name) of Drug | Name of Substance for Drug Analysis Purposes | Maximum Residue Limit p.p.m. | Foods |
| 31-1-02 | S.6 | sulfamethazine | sulfamethazine | 0.01 0.1 | Milk Edible tissue of calves, cattle, chickens, swine and turkeys |
| | S.7 | sulfathiazole | sulfathiazole | 0.1 | Edible tissue of swine |
| 28-11-05 | T.01 | teflubenzuron | teflubenzuron | 0.3 3.2 | Muscle of salmonids Skin of salmonids |
| | T.1 | tetracycline | tetracycline | 0.25 | Edible tissue of calves, swine, sheep, chickens and turkeys |
| | T.2 | thiabendazole | thiabendazole and total 5-hydroxy- | 0.05 | Milk |
| | | | thiabendazole metabolites (free form, glucuronide and sulfate conjugates) | 0.1 | Edible tissue of cattle, goats and sheep |
| | T.3 | tiamulin | 8-alpha-hydroxy-mutilin | 0.4 | Liver of swine |
| 31-1-02 | T.3.1 | tilmicosin | tilmicosin | 1.6 | Liver of cattle |
| 31-1-02 | T.3.2 | trimethoprim | trimethoprim | 0.1 | Muscle of salmonids |
| | T.4 | tylosin | tylosin | 0.2 | Muscle, liver, kidney and fat of cattle, swine, chickens and turkeys |

DIVISION 16

Food Additives

| 13-5-75 | B.16.001. A quantitative statement of the amount of each additive present or directions for use that, if followed, will produce a food that will not contain such additives in excess of the maximum levels of use prescribed by these Regulations shall be shown, grouped together with the list of ingredients, of any substance or mixture of substances for use as a food additive. |
|---------|--|
| | B.16.002. A request that a food additive be added to or a change made in the Tables following section B.16.100 shall be accompanied by a submission to the Minister in a form, manner and content satisfactory to him and shall include |
| | (a) a description of the food additive, including its chemical name and the name under which it is proposed to be sold, its method of manufacture, its chemical and physical properties, its composition and its specifications and, where that information is not available, a detailed explanation;(b) a statement of the amount of the food additive proposed for use, and the purpose for which it is proposed, |
| | together with all directions, recommendations and suggestions for use; (c) where necessary, in the opinion of the Director, an acceptable method of analysis suitable for regulatory purposes that will determine the amount of the food additive and of any substance resulting from the use |
| 3-9-64 | of the food additive in the finished food; (d) data establishing that the food additive will have the intended physical or other technical effect; (e) detailed reports of tests made to establish the safety of the food additive under the conditions of use recommended; |
| | (f) data to indicate the residues that may remain in or upon the finished food when the food additive is used in accordance with good manufacturing practice; |
| | (g) a proposed maximum limit for residues of the food additive in or upon the finished food;(h) specimens of the labelling proposed for the food additive; and |
| | (i) a sample of the food additive in the form in which it is proposed to be used in foods, a sample of the active ingredient, and, on request a sample of food containing the food additive. |
| | B.16.003. The Minister shall, within ninety days after the filing of a submission in accordance with section B.16.002, notify the person filing the submission whether or not it is his intention to recommend to the Governor-in-Council that the said food additive be so listed and the detail of any listing to be recommended. |
| 19-3-97 | B.16.004. Repealed by P.C. 1997-378 of March 19, 1997. |
| 3-9-64 | B.16.006. Paragraph (c) of section B.01.042 and paragraph (a) of section B.01.043 do not apply to spices, seasonings, flavouring preparations, essential oils, oleoresins and natural extractives. |
| 6-11-87 | B.16.007. No person shall sell a food containing a food additive other than a food additive provided for in sections B.01.042, B.01.043 and B.25.062. |
| 11-8-88 | B.16.008. Revoked by P.C. 1988-1604 of August 11, 1988. |
| 3-9-64 | B.16.100. No person shall sell any substance as a food additive unless the food additive is listed in one or more of the following Tables: |

| TABI | LE № | TITLE | PAGE(S) |
|------|------|---|-------------|
| I | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS ANTICAKING AGENTS | 205 to 208 |
| II | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS BLEACHING, MATURING AND DOUGH CONDITIONING AGENTS | 209 to 210 |
| III | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS COLOURING AGENTS | 211 to 215 |
| IV | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS EMULSIFYING, GELLING, STABILIZING, AND THICKENING AGENTS | 217 to 247 |
| v | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS FOOD ENZYMES | 249 to 260a |
| VI | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS FIRMING AGENTS | 261 to 262 |
| VII | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS GLAZING AND POLISHING AGENTS | 263 |
| VIII | | MISCELLANEOUS FOOD ADDITIVES | 265 to 281 |
| IX | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SWEETENERS | 283 to 286 |
| х | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS pH ADJUSTING AGENTS, ACID-REACTING MATERIALS AND WATER CORRECTING AGENTS | 287 to 301 |
| XI | I | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS I PRESERVATIVES | 303 to 310 |
| | II | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS II PRESERVATIVES | 311 to 315 |
| | III | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS III PRESERVATIVES | 316 to 317 |
| | IV | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS IV PRESERVATIVES | 319 to 325 |
| XII | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SEQUESTERING AGENTS | 327 to 330 |
| XIII | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS STARCH MODIFYING AGENTS | 331 to 332 |
| XIV | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS YEAST FOODS | 333 to 334 |
| XV | | FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CARRIER OR EXTRACTION SOLVENTS | 335 to 339 |

 $\label{table in table in table in table is that may be used as anticaking agents$

| ; | 7. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-9-79 | C.1 | Calcium Aluminum Silicate | (1) Salt(2) Garlic Salt; Onion Salt(3) Unstandardized dry mixes | 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a). 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively. Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10.0.70 | C.2 | Calcium Phosphate, tribasic | (1) Salt | (1) 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a). |
| 13-9-79 | | | (2) Garlic Salt; Onion Salt | (2) 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) |
| 12-12-71 | | | (3) Dry cure(4) Unstandardized dry mixes(5) Oil soluble annatto(6) Icing sugar | respectively. (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) If used either singly or in combination with Calcium Silicate, Magnesium Carbonate, Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Stearate, Silicon Dioxide or Sodium Aluminum Silicate the total must not exceed 1.5%. |
| | C.3 | Calcium Silicate | (1) Salt | (1) 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a) |
| 13-9-79 | | | (2) Garlic Salt; Onion Salt | (2) 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively |
| | | | (3) Baking Powder(4) Dry cure(5) Unstandardized dry mixes(6) Icing sugar | (3) 5.0% (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) If used either singly or in combination |
| 21-12-71 | | | (b) Tellig Sugar | with Calcium Phosphate, tribasic, Magnesium Carbonate, Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Stearate, Silicon |
| 7-10-82 | | | | Dioxide or Sodium Aluminum Silicate the total must not exceed 1.5%. |
| 31-12-90 | | | (7) Meat Binder or (naming the meat product) Binder | (7) 1.0% |
| 8-4-97 | | | (8) Grated or shredded (named variety) cheese; Grated or shredded cheddar cheese; Unstandardized grated or shredded cheese | (8) If used singly or in combination with microcrystalline cellulose or cellulose, the total amount not to exceed 2.0%. |
| 28-4-94 | | | preparations (9) Dried whole egg; Dried egg white (dried albumen); Dried egg yolk; Dried whole egg mix; Dried egg yolk mix | (9) 2.0% |

TABLE I -- (continued)

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-9-79 | C.4 | Calcium Stearate | (1) Salt(2) Garlic Salt; Onion Salt(3) Unstandardized dry mixes | 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a). 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively. Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 8-4-97 23-9-93 | C.5 | Cellulose | Grated or shredded (named variety) cheese; Grated or shredded cheddar cheese; Unstandardized grated or shredded cheese preparations | If used singly or in combination with calcium silicate or microcrystalline cellulose, the total amount not to exceed 2.0% |
| 23-6-71 13-9-79 21-12-71 | M.1 | Magnesium Carbonate | (1) Salt (except when used in preparations of meat and meat by-products of Division 14) (2) Garlic salt; Onion Salt (except when used in preparations of meat and meat by-products of Division 14) (3) Unstandardized Dry Mixes (Except when used in preparations of meat and meat by-products of Division 14) (4) Icing sugar | (1) 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a) (2) 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) If used either singly or in combination with Calcium Phosphate tribasic, Calcium Silicate, Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Stearate, Silicon Dioxide or Sodium Aluminum Silicate the total must not exceed 1.5%. |
| | M.2 | Magnesium Oxide | Unstandardized dry mixes (Except when used in preparations of meat and meat by-products of Division 14) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-9-79 21-12-71 | M.3 | Magnesium Silicate | (1) Salt(2) Garlic salt; Onion salt(3) Unstandardized dry mixes(4) Icing sugar | 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a). 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively. Good Manufacturing Practice If used either singly or in combination with Calcium Silicate, Magnesium Carbonate, Magnesium Stearate, Silicon Dioxide or Sodium Aluminum Silicate the total must not exceed 1.5%. |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-9-79 21-12-71 | M.4 | Magnesium Stearate | (1) Salt(2) Garlic Salt; Onion Salt(3) Unstandardized dry mixes(4) Icing Sugar | (1) 1.0% except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a) (2) 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) If used either singly or in combination with Calcium Phosphate tribasic, Calcium Silicate, Magnesium Carbonate, Magnesium Silicate, Silicon Dioxide or Sodium Aluminum Silicate the total must not exceed 1.5%. |
| 8-4-97 17-10-83 23-9-93 | M.5 | Microcrystalline Cellulose | Grated or shredded (named variety) cheese; Grated or shredded cheddar cheese; Unstandardized grated or shredded cheese preparations | If used singly or in combination with calcium silicate or cellulose, the total amount not to exceed 2.0% |
| 13-9-79 28-9-67 | P.1 | Propylene Glycol | Salt | 0.035% |
| 11-10-84 | S.1 | Silicon Dioxide | (1) Garlic Salt; Onion salt (2) Celery Salt; Celery Pepper (3) Unstandardized dry mixes (4) Icing sugar (5) Foods sold in tablet form (6) Cayenne Pepper; Chili pepper; | (1) 1.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively. (2) 0.5% (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) If used either singly or in combination with Calcium Phosphate tribasic, Calcium Silicate, Magnesium Carbonate, Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Stearate or Sodium Aluminum Silicate the total must not exceed 1.5%. (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 2.0%. |
| 4-12-86 | | | Chili powder; Paprika; Red Pepper (7) Salt | (7) 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a). |
| 15-6-67 | S.2 | Sodium Aluminum Silicate | (1) Salt(2) Icing sugar(3) Dried whole egg; Dried egg white (dried albumen); Dried | (1) 1.0%, except in the case of fine grained salt 2.0%, in accordance with the requirement of paragraph B.17.001(1)(a). (2) If used either singly or in combination with Calcium Phosphate tribasic, Calcium Silicate, Magnesium Carbonate, Magnesium Silicate, Magnesium Stearate or Silicon Dioxide the total must not exceed 1.5%. (3) 2.0% |
| | | | egg yolk; Dried whole egg mix; Dried egg yolk mix (4) Garlic salt; Onion salt (5) Unstandardized dry mixes | (4) 2.0% in accordance with the requirement of paragraphs B.07.020(b) and B.07.027(b) respectively. (5) Good Manufacturing Practice. |

TABLE I -- (concluded)

| Item | Column I | Column II | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|------|--|----------------------|--|
| No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | |
| S.3 | Sodium Ferrocyanide, decahydrate | Salt | 13 ppm calculated as anhydrous sodium ferrocyanide |

13-9-79

TABLE II

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS BLEACHING, MATURING AND DOUGH CONDITIONING AGENTS.

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 5-4-05 | A.1 | Acetone Peroxide | (1) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour(2) Unstandardized bakery | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.2 | Ammonium Persulphate | foods (1) Flour; Whole wheat flour (2) Bread (3) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 250 p.p.m.(2) 100 p.p.m. of flour(3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 15-6-68 | A.2A | Ascorbic Acid | (1) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour(2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 200 p.p.m. of flour (2) 200 p.p.m. of flour |
| | A.4. | Azodicarbo n-amide | Bread; Flour; whole wheat flour | 45 p.p.m. of flour |
| | B.1 | Benzoyl Peroxide | Flour; Whole wheat flour | 150 p.p.m. |
| 10-3-70 | C.1 | Calcium Iodate | (1) Bread(2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 45 p.p.m. of flour (2) 45 p.p.m. of flour |
| | C.2 | Calcium Peroxide | (1) Bread(2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 100 p.p.m. of flour(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-74 | C.3 | Calcium stearoyl-2- Lactylate | Bread Unstandardized bakery foods Cake mixes | (1) 3750 p.p.m. of flour(2) 3750 p.p.m. of flour(3) 0.5% of dry weight of mix |
| | C.4 | Chlorine | Flour, Whole wheat flour | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.5 | Chlorine Dioxide | Flour, Whole wheat flour | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 15-5-68 6-11-87 5-10-92 | C.6 | L-Cysteine Hydro- chloride | (1) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour(2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 90 p.p.m. (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE II -- (concluded)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use | | |
|---------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 1-3-94 | P.1 | | Revoked by P.C. 1994-362 of March 1, 1994. | | | |
| 10-3-70 | P.2 | Potassium Iodate | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 45 p.p.m. of flour (2) 45 p.p.m. of flour | | |
| | P.3 | Potassium Persulphate | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 100 p.p.m. of flour (2) Good Manufacturing Practice | | |
| 23-1-74 | S.1 | Sodium stearoyl-2- Lactylate | Bread Unstandardized bakery foods Pancake and pancake mixes Waffles and waffle mixes Cake mixes | (1) 3750 p.p.m. of flour (2) 3750 p.p.m. of flour (3) 0.3% of dry ingredient weight (4) 0.3% of dry ingredient weight (5) 0.5% of dry weight of mix | | |
| | S.2 | Sodium stearyl fumarate | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 5000 p.p.m. of flour (2) 5000 p.p.m. of flour | | |
| | S.3 | Sodium Sulphite | Biscuit dough | 500 p.p.m. calculated as Sulphur Dioxide | | |

TABLE III FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS COLOURING AGENTS

| Ī | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 6-4-89 13-5-75 28-4-74 17-11-77 23-9-93 | No. 1. | Additive Aluminum Metal Alkanet Annatto Anthocyanins Beet Red Canthax- anthin Carbon Black Carotene Charcoal Chlorophyll Cochineal Iron Oxide Orchil Paprika Riboflavin Saffron Saunderswood Silver Metal Titanium Dioxide Turmeric Xanthophyll | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Bread; Butter; Concentrated fruit juice except frozen concentrated orange juice; Fig marmalade with pectin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Icing sugar; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; Liqueurs and alcoholic cordials; (naming the flavour) milk; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Sherbet; (naming the flavour) skim milk; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) skim milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed or similar cold-processed packaged fish; Lobster paste and fish roe (caviar); Tomato catsup; Marinated or similar cold-processed packaged fish and meat (Division 21) (2) Liquid, dried or frozen whole egg; Liquid, dried or frozen egg yolk. (3) Unstandardized foods (4) Vegetable fats and oils (5) Margarine (6) (named variety) Cheese; Cheddar cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with paragraphs B.22.034(b) and B.22.035(b) (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with section B.09.001 (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with section B.09.001 (5) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.033, B.08.034, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.8.041.5, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |
| 10-6-82 | | | ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) | |

| | | Column I | Column II | | Column III |
|---------------------|------|--|--|------|---|
| | Item | | | | |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-7-84 10-12-92 | 1 | (continued) | (7) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (7) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 11-2-99 | | | (8) Longaniza; Tocino | (8) | 0.1% in accordance with the requirements of paragraph B.14.031(i) or subparagraph B.14.032(d)(xvi) |
| 10.4.00 | | | (9) Edible collagen film (iron oxide only) | (9) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-4-00 | | | (10) Sausage casings (annatto only) | (10) | 1.0% (Residues of annatto in sausage prepared with such casings not to exceed 100 p.p.m.) |
| | | | (11) Sausage casings (cochineal only) | (11) | 0.75% (Residues of cochineal in sausage prepared with such casings not to exceed 75 p.p.m.) |
| | 1A | β-apo-8'- Carotenal Ethyl β-apo- 8'-carotenoate | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Bread; Butter; Concentrated fruit juice except frozen concentrated orange juice; Fig marmalade with pectin; Ice | (1) | 35 p.p.m. |
| 6-4-89 | | | cream mix; Ice milk mix; Icing sugar; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) | | |
| 17-11-77 | | | jelly with pectin; Liqueurs and alcoholic cordials; Margarine; (naming the flavour) milk; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Sherbet; (naming the flavour) skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; | | |
| 13-5-85 | | | Smoked fish; Lobster paste and fish roe (caviar); Tomato catsup (2) Unstandardized foods | (2) | 35 p.p.m. |

| : | | | TABLE III - (continued) | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|--|--|
| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-7-84 | 1A | (continued) | (3) (named variety) Cheese; Cheddar cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold- packcheese food; Cold- pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) (4) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (3) 35 p.p.m., in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.033, B.08.034, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.6, B.008.041.7 and B.08.041.8 (4) 35 p.p.m. |
| 6-4-89 25-8-76 | 2 | Caramel | (1) Ale; Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Beer; Brandy; Bread; Brown bread; Butter; Cider; Cider vinegar; Concentrated fruit juice except frozen concentrated orange juice; Fig marmalade with pectin; Holland's gin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Icing sugar; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; Light beer; Liqueurs and alcoholic cordials; Malt liquor; Malt vinegar; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mincemeat; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Porter; Rum; Sherbet; (naming the flavour) skim milk; (naming the flavour partly skimmed milk; | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-7-84 | | | (naming the flavour) skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Smoked fish; Lobster paste and fish roe (caviar); Stout; Tomato catsup; Whisky; Wine; | |
| <u>.</u> | | | Wine vinegar; Honey wine | |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-7-84 | 2 | (continued) | (2) Unstandardized foods(3) A blend of prepared meat referred to in paragraph | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-4-00 | | | B.21.006(n) (4) Sausage casings | (4) 15% (residues of caramel in sausage prepared with such casings not to exceed 0.15%) |
| | 3 | Allura Red Amaranth Erythrosine | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Bread; Butter; | (1) 300 p.p.m. singly or in combination in accordance with Section B.06.002. |
| 7-6-84 | | Indigotine Sunset Yellow FCF Tartrazine | Concentrated fruit juice except frozen concentrated orange juice; Fig marmalade with pectin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; | |
| 6-4-89 | | | Icing sugar; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; Liqueurs and alcoholic cordials; (naming the flavour) milk; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple | |
| 13-5-75 | | | marmalade with pectin; Sherbet; (naming the flavour skim milk; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) skim Milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) | |
| 26-6-80 | | | partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Smoked fish; Lobster paste and fish roe (caviar); Tomato catsup | |
| 25-7-84 | | | (2) Unstandardized foods(3) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraphB.21.006(n) | (2) 300 p.p.m. singly or in combination in accordance with Section B.06.002. (3) 300 p.p.m. singly or in combination in accordance with Section B.06.002 |
| 17-10-95 | | | (4) Salted anchovy, salted scad and salted shrimp | (4) 125 p.p.m. in accordance with the requirements of paragraph B.21.021(d) |
| 20-11-97 | | | (5) Longaniza | (5) 80 p.p.m. allura red in accordance with the requirements of clause B.14.032(d)(xvi)(B) and 20 p.p.m. sunset yellow FCF in accordance with the requirements of clause B.14.032(d)(xvi)(C) |
| 13-4-00 | | | (6) Sausage casings (sunset yellow FCF only) | (6) 0.15% (Residues of sunset yellow FCF in sausage prepared with such casings not to exceed 15 p.p.m.) |

TABLE III -- (concluded)

| | 7. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-5-75 6-4-89 26-6-80 | 4 | Brilliant Blue FCF Fast Green FCF | (1) Apple (or rhubarb and (naming the fruit) jam; Bread; Butter; Concentrated fruit juice except frozen concentrated orange juice; Fig marmalade with pectin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Icing sugar; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; Liqueurs and alcoholic cordials; (naming the flavour) milk; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Sherbet; (naming the flavour) skim milk; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Smoked fish; Lobster paste and fish roe (caviar); Tomato catsup (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 100 p.p.m. singly or in combination in accordance with Section B.06.002. (2) 100 p.p.m. singly or in combination in accordance with |
| 25-7-84 | | | (2) A blood of d G-la | Section B.06.002. |
| | | | (3) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (3) 100 p.p.m. singly or in combination in accordance with Section B.06.002. |
| 10-2-00 | | | (4) Feta cheese (brilliant blue FCF only) | (4) 0.10 p.p.m. |
| | 5 | Citrus Red No. 2 | Skins of whole oranges | 2 p.p.m. |
| 28-9-67 | 6 | Ponceau SX | Fruit Peel; Glacé fruits; Maraschino cherries | 150 p.p.m. |
| 30-8-95 | 7 | Gold | Alcoholic beverages | Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE IV FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS EMULSIFYING, GELLING, STABILIZING AND THICKENING AGENTS

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------------------|------|---|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 17-11-77 | A.1 | Acacia Gum | (1) Ale; Beer; Cream; French dressing; Light beer; Malt liquor; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Porter; Relishes; Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim Milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Stout (2) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice Milk; Ice milk mix (3) Sherbet (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Calorie-reduced margarine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.5% (3) 0.75% (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of section B.09.017 |
| 13-9-79 | | | (6) Canned asparagus; Canned green beans; Canned wax beans; Canned peas | (6) 1.0% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.11.002(d)(viii)(C) |
| | A.2 | Acetylated Mono- glycerides | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-4-82 19-11-96 | A.3 | Acetylated Tartaric Acid Esters of Mono- and Diglycerides | (1) Bread(2) Unstandardized foods(3) Infant formulas based on | (1) 6,000 p.p.m. of flour (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 19-11-90 | | Digiycerides | crystalline amino acids | (3) 240 p.p.m. as consumed |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|---|--|
| | 110. | ridditive | remated in or epon | Maximum Level of ege |
| 13-5-75 | A.4 | Agar | (1) Brawn; Canned (naming the poultry); Cream; Headcheese; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; Meat binder (when sold for use in prepared meat or meat by-products in which a gelling agent is a permitted ingredient); Meat by-product loaf; Meat loaf; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Potted meat; Potted meat by-product; Prepared fish or prepared meat (Division 21); Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids (2) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix | (2) 0.5% |
| 17-11-77 | | | (3) Sherbet(4) Unstandardized foods(5) Calorie-reduced margarine | (3) 0.75%(4) Good Manufacturing Practice(5) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of Section B.09.017 |

| | τ. | Column I | Column II Column III |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | A.5 | Algin | (1) Ale; Beer; Cream; French dressing; Light beer; Malt liquor; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Porter; Relishes; Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk |
| 28-11-05 10-11-76 | | | solids; Stout (2) Infant formula (2) Infant formula (2) 0.3% as consumed. If used in combination with carrageenan or guar gum or both, the total not to exceed 0.03% (3) 0.5% |
| | | | (3) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix |
| 17-11-77 | | | (4) Sherbet (4) 0.75% (5) Unstandardized foods (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-78 | | | (6) Calorie-reduced margarine (6) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of Section B.09.017. |
| 13-9-79 | | | (7) Sour Cream (7) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(viii)(A) |
| | | | (8) Canned asparagus; Canned green beans; Canned wax beans; (8) 1.0% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.11.002(d)viiii)(C) |
| 28-11-05 | | | Canned peas (9) Infant formula based on isolated amino acids or protein hydrolysates, or both (10) Lactose-free infant formula based on milk protein (10) Lactose-free infant formula based on milk protein (10) Canned peas (9) 0.1% as consumed. If used in combination with carrageenan or guar gum or both, the total not to exceed 0.05% |
| | A.6 | Alginic Acid | Same foods as listed for Algin Same levels as prescribed for Algin. |
| | A.7 | Ammonium Alginate | Same foods as listed for Algin Same levels as prescribed for Algin. |
| 2-5-72 | A.8 | Ammonium Carrageenan | Same foods as listed for Carrageenan. Same levels as prescribed for Carrageenan. |
| 15-6-67 | A.9 | Ammonium Furcelleran | Same foods as listed for Same level as prescribed for Furcelleran. |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|--------------------|-------------|--|---|---|
| 13-5-75 20-5-97 | A.9A | Ammonium Salt of Phosphorylated Glyceride | (1) Bread; Cream; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids (2) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix (3) Sherbet (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Chocolate products; Cocoa products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.5% (3) 0.75% (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) 0.7% |
| 15-9-77 | A.10 | Arabino- galactan | Essential Oils; unstandardized dressing; pudding mixes; beverage bases and mixes; pie filling mixes | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 3-9-74 | B.1 | Baker's yeast Glycan | Unstandardized Foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | C.1 | Calcium Alginate | Same foods as listed for Algin | Same levels as prescribed for Algin |
| 4-6-92 | C.2 | Calcium Carbonate | (1) Unstandardized foods (2) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 2-5-72 | C.3 | Calcium Carrageenan | Same foods as listed for carrageenan | Same levels as prescribed for Carrageenan |
| 18-10-79 | C.4 | Calcium Citrate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (name added ingredients) (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 4.0%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| | C.5 | Calcium Furcelleran | Same foods as listed for Furcelleran | Same levels as prescribed for Furcelleran |
| | C.6 | Calcium Gluconate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.7 | Calcium Glycero- Phosphate | Unstandardized dessert mixes | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.8 | Calcium Hypophosphite | Unstandardized dessert mixes | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | C.9 | Calcium Phosphate, Dibasic | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| | | | (2) Unstandardized foods | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | C.10 | Calcium Phosphate, Tribasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 11-8-88 | C.11 | Calcium Sulphate | Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix Sherbet Unstandardized Creamed cottage cheese Cream for whipping, heat-treated above 100°C | (1) 0.5% (2) 0.75% (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) 0.5% (5) 0.005% |
| 13-5-75 | C.12 | Calcium Tartrate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.13 | Carboxy- methyl Cellulose | Same foods as listed for Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose | Same levels as prescribed for Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose |
| 16-11-78 18-10-79 | C.14 | Carob Bean Gum | (1) Cream; French dressing; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Relishes; Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed Milk; (naming the flavour) Skim Milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | solids (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix (3) Calorie-reduced margarine | (2) 0.5%(3) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of paragraph |
| 16-11-78 | | | (4) Sherbet (5) Sour cream (6) Unstandardized foods (7) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (name added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack | B.09.017(b) (4) 0.75% (5) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(vii(A)) (6) Good Manufacturing Practice (7) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.6 B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |
| 2-12-82 | | | cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) | |

| | T . | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|-------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | C.15 | Carrageenan | (1) Ale; Beer; Brawn; Canned (naming the poultry); Cream; French dressing; Headcheese; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; Light beer; Malt liquor; Meat binder (when sold for use in prepared meat or prepared meat byproducts in which a gelling agent is a permitted ingredient); Meat by-product loaf; Meat loaf; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Porter; Potted meat; Potted meat by-product; Prepared fish or prepared meat (Division 21); Relishes; Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-5-75 | | | milk; (naming the flavour) Skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Stout | |
| 17-11-77 | | | (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream, Ice cream mix; Ice milk, Ice milk mix (3) Evaporated Milk | (2) 0.5% (3) 0.015% |
| | | | (4) Sherbet(5) Evaporated partly skimmed milk; concentrated partly skimmed milk | (4) 0.75% (5) 0.01% |
| 16-11-78 | | | (6) Infant formula based on isolated amino acids or protein hydrolysates, or both | (6) 0.1% as consumed. If used in combination with algin or guar gum or both, the total not to exceed 0.1% |
| | | | (7) Infant formula | (7) 0.03% as consumed. If used in combination with algin or guar gum or both, the total not to exceed 0.03% |
| | | | (8) Unstandardized foods(9) Calorie-reduced margarine | (8) Good Manufacturing Practice (9) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of section B.09.017 |
| | | | (10) Sour Cream | (10) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(vii)(A) |
| 13-9-79 | | | (11) Canned asparagus; Canned green beans; Canned wax beans; Canned peas. | (11) 1.0%, in accordance with the requirements of clause B.11.002(d)(viii(C) |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 2-12-82 28-11-05 | C.15 | Carrageenan cont'd | cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) (13) Lactose-free infant formula based on milk protein | (12) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4 B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 (13) 0.05% as consumed. If used in combination with algin or guar gum or both, the total not to exceed 0.05% |
| | C.17 | Cellulose Gum | Same foods as listed for Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose | Same level as prescribed for Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose. |
| 16-11-71 | F.1 | Furcelleran | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods (3) Calorie-reduced | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.5% in accordance with the |
| 17-11-77 | | | margarine | requirements of section B.09.017. |
| 13-9-79 | | | (4) Canned asparagus; Canned green beans; Canned wax beans; Canned peas | (4) 1.0% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.11.002(d)(viii)(C) |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------------------|-------------|----------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-5-75 18-10-79 | G.1 | Gelatin | (1) Brawn; Canned (naming the poultry); Cream; Headcheese; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; Meat binder (when sold for use in prepared meat byproducts in which a gelling agent is a permitted ingredient); Meat byproduct loaf; Meat Loaf; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Potted meat; Potted meat byproduct; Prepared fish or prepared meat (Division 21); Prepared hams, shoulders, butts and picnics; Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix (3) Sherbet (4) Sour cream | (2) 0.5% (3) 0.75% (4) 0.5% in accordance with the |
| 16-11-78 8-12-83 | | | (5) Unstandardized Foods (6) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold- pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) | requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(vii(A) (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4 B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |

| | | Column I | Column II Column III |
|----------|------|------------|--|
| | Item | | |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon Maximum Level of Use |
| | G.2 | Gellan Gum | (1) Confectionery; Frostings; (2) 0.5% (except for any of these products for which |
| | | | standards are set out in these Regulations) (2) Fruit spreads; Aspic; (2) 0.3% Processed fruit products; (except for any of these |
| 13-1-94 | | | products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) |
| | | | (3) Calorie-reduced (3) 0.25% margarine; Reduced fat spreads |
| | | | (4) Dairy products (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) |
| | | | (5) French Dressing; Salad Dressing; Dressings (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations); Gelatins; Puddings; |
| | | | Fillings (6) Baking mixes; Bakery products; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) (6) 0.1% of the dry mix |
| | | | (7) Sauces, Toppings; Table syrups; (except for any of these products for which standards are set in these Regulations) (7) 0.05% |
| | | | (8) Beverages (except for any of these products for which standards are set |
| 19-12-96 | | | out in these Regulations) (9) Snack foods (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) (9) 0.1% |
| | Ī | | 1 |

| | τ. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | G.3 | Guar Gum | (1) Cream; French dressing; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mince meat; Mustard pickles; Relishes; Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-5-75 | | | Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the | |
| 18-10-79 | | | flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed | (2) 0.5% |
| 10-11-76 | | | cottage cheese; Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice Milk, Ice milk mix | (2) 0.070 |
| 17-11-77 | | | (3) Infant formula | (3) 0.03% as consumed. If used in combination with algin or carrageenan or both the total not to |
| 16-11-78 | | | (4) Sherbet(5) Unstandardized foods(6) Calorie-reduced margarine | exceed 0.03%. (4) 0.75% (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of section B.09.017. |
| 2-12-82 | | | (7) Sour cream | (7) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(vii)(A) |
| | | | (8) Canned asparagus; Canned green beans; Canned wax beans; Canned peas | (8) 1.0% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.11.002(d)(viii)(C) |
| | | | (9) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) | (9) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |
| 28-11-05 | | | isolated amino acids or protein hydrolysates, or both (11) Lactose-free infant formula based on milk protein | combination with algin or carrageenan or both, the total not to exceed 0.1% (11) 0.05% as consumed. If used in combination with algin or carrageenan or both, the total not to exceed 0.05% |
| | G.4 | Gum Arabic | Same foods as listed for Acacia Gum | Same level as prescribed for Acacia Gum. |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------|------|---|--|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 20-5-97 23-6-71 | H.I | Hydroxylated Lecithin | (1) Chocolate products;Cocoa products(2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 1.0% (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 26-11-69 | H.1A | Hydroxypropyl cellulose | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-5-75 | Н.2 | Hydroxypropyl Methyl- cellulose | (1) French dressing; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Salad dressing (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 2-5-72 | I.1 | Irish Moss Gelose | Same foods as listed for Carrageenan | Sames levels as prescribed for Carrageenan |
| 13-5-75 | K.1 | Karaya gum | (1) French dressing; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles, Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; Salad dressing (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix | (2) 0.5% |
| 17-11-77 | | | (3) Sherbet (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Calorie-reduced margarine | (3) 0.75% (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of Section B.09.017 |
| | L.1 | Lactylated Mono- and Di- glycerides | (1) Shortening (2) Unstandardized Foods | (1) 8.0% (except that the total combined mono- and di-glycerides and lactylated mono- and di-glycerides must not exceed 20.0% of the shortening). (2) 8.0% of the fat content |
| 25-3-65 | L.1A | Lactylic Esters of Fatty Acids | Unstandardized Foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-5-75 | L.2 | Lecithin | (1) Bread; Cream; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | | | (2) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix (3) Infant formula (4) Sherbet (5) Unstandardized foods (6) Margarine | (2) 0.5%, singly or in combination with other emulsifiers (3) 0.3% as consumed (4) 0.75% (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.2% |
| | | | (7) Calorie-reduced margarine (8) Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (name added ingredients); | (7) 0.5% (8) 0.2% |
| 18-10-79 8-12-83 | | | Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with | |
| 20-5-97 | | | (named added ingredients) (9) Milk Powder (10) Chocolate products; Cocoa products | (9) 0.5% (10) 1.0% |
| | L.3 | Locust Bean Gum | Same foods as listed for Carob Bean Gum | Same levels as prescribed for Carob Bean Gum |
| 9-7-81 | M.1 | Magnesium Chloride | Tofu | 0.3%, calculated as the anhydrous salt. |
| 9-7-81 | M.2 | Methylcellulose | (1) Ale; Beer; French dressing; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Salad dressing; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | (2) Unstandardized foods | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 9-7-81 27-6-85 | M.3 | Methyl Ethyl Cellulose | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---|------|-----------------|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 9-7-81 20-5-97 20-5-97 23-9-93 8-1-81 | M.4 | Mono-glycerides | (1) Bread; Cream; Fish paste (2) Chocolate products; Cocoa products (3) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix (4) Creamed cottage cheese (5) Infant formula (6) Sausage casings (7) Margarine (8) Sherbet (9) Shortening (10) Sour Cream (11) Unstandardized Foods (12) Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | Good Manufacturing Practice 1.5% A total of 0.5% of stabilizing agents in accordance with subparagraphs B.08.061(b)(vi) and B.08.071(b)(vi) Good Manufacturing Practice 0.25% as consumed 0.35% of the casing 0.5% 0.75% 10.0% (except that the total combined mono and diglycerides and lactylated mono and diglycerides must not exceed 20.0% of the shortening) 0.3% Good Manufacturing Practice 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3, and B.08.041.4 |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------------|------|--|--|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 9-7-81 20-5-97 | M.5 | Mono- and Diglycerides | Bread; Cream; Fish paste Chocolate products; Cocoa products Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 1.5% (3) A total of 0.5% of stabilizing agents in accordance with subparagraphs B.08.061(b)(vi) and B.08.071(b)(vi) |
| 23-1-92 | | | (4) Cottage Cheese; Creamed Cottage Cheese (5) Infant formula (6) Sausage casings | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice(5) 0.25% as consumed(6) 0.35% of the casing |
| 23-9-93 | | | (7) Margarine(8) Sherbet(9) Shortening | (7) 0.5% (8) 0.75% (9) 10.0% (except that the total combined mono- and diglycerides and lactylated mono- and diglycerides must not exceed |
| | | | (10) Sour Cream (11) Unstandardized Foods (12) Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | 20.0% of the shortening.) (10) 0.3% (11) Good Manufacturing Practice (12) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| 19-11-96 | M.6 | Monosodium Salts of Phosphory- lated Mono- and Diglycerides | (1) Edible vegetable oil-based cookware coating emulsions | (1) 4.0% |
| 18-10-79 | 0.1 | Oat Gum | (1) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| 7. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------|----------|--|--|
| Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| P.1 | Pectin | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Cream; Fig marmalade; Fig marmalade with pectin; French dressing; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; (naming the favour) Milk; Mince meat; Mustard pickles; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Relishes; Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk); (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk solids (2) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix (3) Sour cream | (2) 0.5% (3) 0.5% in accordance with the requirement of clause B.08.077(b)(viii)(A) (4) 0.75% (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|--|------|---|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| | Item | | | | | |
| | No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 14-2-85 19-3-96 | P.1A | Polyglycerol Esters of Fatty Acids | (1) (2) (3) | Unstandardized Foods Vegetable Oils Calorie-reduced margarine | (1) (2) (3) | Good Manufacturing Practice 0.025% 0.2% in accordance with the requirements of paragraph B.09.017(c) |
| 20-5-97 23-6-71 26-6-80 14-1-88 | P.1B | Polyglycerol Esters of Interesterified Castor Oil Fatty Acids | (1) (2) (3) | Chocolate products Unstandardized chocolate flavoured confectionery coatings Edible vegetable oil-based pan coating emulsions for use on baking pans | (1) (2) (3) | 0.5% 0.25% 2.0% |
| | P.2 | Polyoxy- ethylene (20) Sorbitan | (1) | Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix; Sherbet | (1) | 0.1%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.1% |
| | | Monooleate; Polysorbate | (2) | Unstandardized frozen desserts | (2) | 0.1% |
| | | 80 | (3) (4) | Pickles and relishes Beverage base or mix | (3) (4) | 0.05% 0.05% of the beverage. If Sorbitan Monostearate is also used the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage |
| | | | (5) | Imitation dry cream mix | (5) | 0.1%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate, Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.4% |
| | | | (6) | Whipped vegetable oil topping | (6) | 0.05%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate, Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.4% |
| 23-1-74 | | | (7) | Cake icing; Cake icing mix | (7) | 0.5% of the finished cake icing. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate, or Sorbitan monostearate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total |
| | | | | | | must not exceed 0.5% of the finished cake icing |
| 13-5-75 | | | (8) (9) (10) | Salt Whipped cream Breath freshener | (8) (9) (10) | 10 parts per million 0.1% 100 p.p.m. |
| 5-4-77 | | | (10) | products in candy, tablet or gum form | (20) | r · r · r · · r · · · · · · · |
| 27-4-78 | | | | Creamed cottage cheese Spice oils and spice oleoresins for use in pumping pickle employed in the curing of preserved meat or preserved meat by-product (Division 14) | | 80 p.p.m 0.2% of the pumping pickle |

| | Item | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|----------|------|---|------|---|------|--|
| | No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 12-11-81 | P.2 | Polyoxy- ethylene (20) | | Sausage casings Liquid Smoke Flavours | | 0.15% of the casing Good Manufacturing Practice. |
| 11-10-84 | | Sorbitan Monooleate; Polysorbate | | • | | Residues of Polysorbate 80 must not exceed 275 ppm in the finished food |
| 14-2-85 | | 80 (Conc.) | | Vegetable oils Annatto formulations | / | 0.125% 25% of the total colour |
| 5-12-91 | | | (17) | Turmeric formulations | (17) | formulation 50% of the total colour formulation |
| 16-8-94 | | | (18) | Liquid smoke flavour concentrate | (18) | Good Manufacturing Practice. Residues of Polysorbate 80 must not exceed 0.3% in the finished food |
| 7-10-96 | | | (19) | Unstandardized salad dressing | (19) | 0.25% |
| 1-10-68 | P.3 | Polyoxy- ethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate; Polysorbate 60 | (1) | Imitation dry cream mix; Vegetable oil creaming agent; Whipped vegetable oil topping; Vegetable oil topping mix | (1) | 0.4%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate, Sorbitan monostearate or Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed |
| | | | | | | 0.4%, except that in the case of whipped vegetable oil topping a combination of Polysorbate 60 and Sorbitan monostearate may be used in excess of 0.4%, if the amount of the Polysorbate 60 does not exceed 0.77% and the amount of Sorbitan monostearate does not exceed 0.27% of the whipped vegetable oil topping |
| | | | (2) | Cakes | (2) | 0.5% on a dry weight basis. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5% on a dry weight basis |
| | | | (3) | Cakes; Cake mixes | (3) | 0.5% on a dry weight basis. If Sorbitan Monostearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.7% on a dry weight basis |

| · | | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|----------|------|--|------------|---|------------|--|
| | Item | Column | | Column II | | Column III |
| | No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 26-6-80 | P.3 | Polyoxy- ethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate; Polysorbate 60 (cont'd) | (4) | Unstandardized confectionery coatings and unstandardized moulded confectionery products for use as confectionery or in baking Cake icing; Cake icing mix | (4) | 0.5%. If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate, Sorbitan monostearate or Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% 0.5% of the finished cake icing. If Sorbitan monostearate or Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5% of the finished |
| | | | (6) (7) | Pudding; Pie filling Beverage base or mix | (6) (7) | cake icing. 0.5% on a dry weight basis. 0.05% of the beverage. If Sorbitan monostearate is also used the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. |
| 25-2-69 | | | (8) | Sour Cream Substitute | (8) | 0.1% |
| 24-8-72 | | | (9) | Unstandardized dressings; Unstandardized prepared canned cooking sauces | (9) | 0.3% |
| 13-8-69 | | | (10) | Fat base formulation for self-basting of poultry by | (10) | 0.25% |
| 27-3-73 | | | (11) | injection Unstandardized spreads and dips | (11) | 0.2% |
| 23-1-74 | | | (12) | Dry soup base or mix | (12) | 250 p.p.m. in soup as prepared for consumption. |
| 12-11-81 | | | | Dry batter coating mixes Prepared alcoholic cocktails | | 0.5% of the dry mix. 120 p.p.m. in beverage as prepared for consumption. |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| : | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------|--|-----|--|-----|---|
| | Item | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
| | No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 27-4-78 13-5-75 | P.4 | Polyoxy- ethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate; Polysorbate 65 | (1) | (naming the flavour) Milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids | (1) | 0.5% |
| | | | (2) | Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix; Sherbet | (2) | 0.1%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monooleate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.1%. |
| | | | (3) | Unstandardized frozen desserts | (3) | 0.1% |
| 23-1-74 | | | (4) | Cakes | (4) | 0.3% on a dry weight basis. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5% on a dry weight basis. |
| | | | (5) | Unstandardized confectionery coatings | (5) | 0.5%. If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan monostearate, Sorbitan monostearate, or Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0%. |
| | | | (6) | Beverage base or mix | (6) | 0.05% of the beverage. If Sorbitan Monostearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5% of the beverage. |
| | | | (7) | Imitation dry cream mix; Vegetable oil creaming agent; Whipped vegetable oil topping; Vegetable oil topping mix | (7) | 0.4%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate, Sorbitan monostearate or Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.4%. |
| | | | (8) | Breath freshener products in candy, tablet or gum form | (8) | 200 p.p.m. |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | P.5 | Polyoxy- ethylene (8) Stearate | Unstandardized bakery foods | 0.4% |
| | P.6 | Potassium Alginate | Same foods as listed for Algin | Same levels as prescribed for Algin. |
| 2-9-72 | P.7 | Potassium Carrageenan | Same foods as listed for Carrageenan | Same levels as prescribed for Carrageenan |
| | P.8 | Potassium Chloride | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | P.9 | Potassium Citrate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed(named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) 4.0%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| | P.10 | Potassium Furcelleran | Same foods as listed for Furcelleran | Same levels as prescribed for Furcelleran. |
| 18-11-79 | P.11 | Potassium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| 16-11-71 | P.12 | Propylene Glycol Alginate | (1) Ale; Beer; French dressing; Light beer; Malt liquor; Mustard pickles; Porter; Relishes; Salad dressing; Stout (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream; | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) 0.5% |
| 18-10-79 | | | Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix (3) Sherbet | (3) 0.75% |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 17-11-77 16-11-78 | P.12 | Propylene Glycol Alginate (cont'd.) | (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Calorie-reduced margarine (6) Sour cream (7) Canned asparagus; Canned green beans; Canned wax beans; Canned Peas (8) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold- pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of section B.09.017 (6) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(vii)(A) (7) 1.0% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.11.002(d)(viii)(C) (8) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |
| | P.13 | Propylene Glycol Ether of Methylcellulose | Same foods as listed for Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose | Same levels as prescribed for Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose |
| 15-5-68 | P.14 | Propylene Glycol mono Fatty Acid Esters | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | S.1 | Sodium Acid Pyrophosphate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| 17-7-75 | S.2 | Sodium Alginate | (1) Same foods as listed for Algin(2) Coarse crystal salt(3) Glaze of frozen fish | (1) Same levels as prescribed for Algin(2) 15 p.p.m.(3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | <u>.</u> . | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|---|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | S.2A | Sodium Aluminum Phosphate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) 3.5% in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| 10 5 75 | S.3 | Sodium Carboxy- methyl Cellulose | (1) Cream; French dressing; (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Relishes; | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-5-75 | | Centiose | Salad dressing; (naming the flavour) Skim Milk; (naming the flavour) | |
| 18-10-79 | | | Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids. | |
| | | | (2) Cottage cheese; creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream, Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix | (2) 0.5% |
| 17-7-75 | | | (3) Sherbet(4) Unstandardized foods | (3) 0.75% (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 2-12-82 | | | (5) Glaze of frozen fish (6) Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients) | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.5% |
| | | | (7) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) Cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) | (7) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 2-5-72 | S.4 | Sodium Carrageenan | Same foods as listed for Carrageenan | Same levels as prescribed for Carrageenan. |
| | S.5 | Sodium Cellulose Glycolate | Same foods as listed for Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose | Same levels as prescribed for Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose. |
| 18-10-79 16-8-78 4-10-73 | S.6 | Sodium Citrate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) (2) Evaporated milk; evaporated skim milk or concentrated skim milk; evaporated partly skimmed milk or concentrated partly skimmed milk (3) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix | 4.0%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3, and B.08.041.4 0.1% singly or in combination with sodium phosphate, dibasic. 0.5% 0.75% |
| | S.7 | Sodium Furcelleran | Same food as listed for Furcelleran | Same levels as prescribed for Furcelleran. |
| 18-10-79 | S.8 | Sodium Gluconate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (name added ingredients) | (1) 4.0%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |

| | T. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | S.9 | Sodium Hexameta- phosphate | (1) Mustard Pickles; Relishes(2) Ice cream; Ice cream mix; Ice milk; Ice milk mix | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) 0.5% |
| 10-11-76 | | | (3) Infant formula (4) Sherbet (5) Unstandardized foods (6) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed | (3) 0.05% as consumed (4) 0.75% (5) Good manufacturing Practice (6) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| 18-10-79 | | | (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | |
| 25-7-84 | | | (7) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (7) 0.1% |
| | S.11 | Sodium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) (naming the flavour) Milk; Mustard pickles; Relishes; (naming the flavour) Skim Milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) Skim milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk with added milk solids | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese | (2) 0.5% |
| | | | (3) Evaporated milk; evaporated skim milk or concentrated skim milk; evaporated partly skimmed milk or concentrated partly skimmed milk | (3) 0.1% singly or in combination with sodium citrate |
| | | | (4) Sour cream (5) Unstandardized Foods (6) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (4) 0.05% in accordance with the requirements of clause B.08.077(b)(vii)(C) (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | S.12 | Sodium Phosphate, monobasic | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | S.13 | Sodium Phosphate, tribasic | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | S.14 | Sodium Potassium Tartrate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) Unstandardized foods | (1) 4.0%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| phosphate, tetrabasic | Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; | (1) 3.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| (2) | Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) Unstandardized foods A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.1% |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| ; | | | | |
|--|-------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-10-05 5-11-74 18-1-90 25-10-05 | S.15A | Sodium Stearoyl-2- Lactylate | Icing and icing mixes Fillings and filling mixes Puddings and pudding mixes Sour cream substitutes Vegetable oil creaming agents Batter mix Unstandardized creambased liquors Salad dressing; French dressing Soups | (1) 0.4% of dry ingredient weight (2) 0.5% of dry ingredient weight (3) 0.2% of the finished product (4) 1.0% of dry ingredient weight (5) 2.0% of dry ingredient weight (6) 0.75% of dry ingredient weight (7) 0.35% of the finished product (8) 0.4% of the finished product (9) 0.2% of the finished product |
| 23-1-74 18-10-79 | S.16 | Sodium Tartrate | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) 4.0%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041.2, B.08.041.3 and B.08.041.4 |
| 25-7-84 | S.16A | Sodium Tripoly- phosphate | A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | 0.1% |
| 1-10-68 | S.18 | Sorbitan Monostearate | (1) Imitation dry cream mix; Vegetable oil creaming agent; Whipped vegetable oil topping; Vegetable oil topping mix (2) Cake, Cake mix | (1) 0.4%. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan tristearate, Polysorbate 60 or Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.4%, except that in the case of whipped vegetable oil topping a combination of Sorbitan monostearate and Polysorbate 60 may be used in excess of 0.4%, if the amount of Sorbitan monostearate does not exceed 0.27% and the amount of Polysorbate 60 does not exceed 0.77% of the weight of the whipped vegetable oil topping (2) 0.6% on a dry weight basis. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.7% on a dry weight basis |

| Column II Column II Column II Column II Maximum Level of Use | Ī | | | | |
|--|----------|-------|-----------------|--|--|
| S.18 Sorbitan (3) Unstandardized confectionery coatings and unstandardized moulded confectionery products for use as confectionery or in baking (4) Cake icing: Cake icing mix (4) Cake icing: Cake icing mix (4) Cake icing: Cake icing mix (5) Beverage base or mix (6) Dry soup base or mix (6) Dry soup base or mix (7) Dried yeast (7) Dried yeast (8) Dry soup base or mix (8) Chocolate products (8) Dry soup base or mix (7) Dried yeast (7) Dried yeast (7) Dried yeast (8) Dry soup base or mix (8) Dry soup base or mix (8) Dry soup base or mix (7) Dried yeast (8) Dry soup base or mix (8) Dry soup base | | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
| Monostearate (cont'd.) | | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 4 Cake icing; Cake icing mix 4 0.5% of the finished cake icing. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monocleate or Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monocleate in combination in combination in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5% of the finished cake icing. (5) Beverage base or mix (6) Dry soup base or mix (7) Dried yeast (8) Chocolate products (8) Chocolate products | 23-1-74 | S.18 | Monostearate | confectionery coatings and unstandardized moulded confectionery products for use as confectionery or in | Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan monostearate, Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must |
| Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monocleate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan trioleate Tristearate is also used. The total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate is also used. The total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used. The total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used. The total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used. The total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used. The total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used. The total must not exceed 1.0% Sorbitan tristearate are also used. The total must not exceed 1. | 26-6-80 | | | 8 | (4) 0.5% of the finished cake icing. If Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate or Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate, either singly or in combination is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5% of the finished |
| Carotenoid colour preparations Carotenoid colour preparations | 14-2-85 | | | (5) Beverage base or mix | Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monooleate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.05% of the beverage. If Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate is also used, the total must |
| 20-5-97 12-11-81 S.18A Sorbitan trioleate Sausage casings 0.35% of the casing 0.35% of the casing 11-10-11-81 S.18B Sorbitan tristearate (1) Margarine; Shortening (2) Unstandardized confectionery coatings and unstandardized moulded confectionery products for use as a confectionery or in baking S.19 Stearyl Monoglyceridyl Citrate S.20 Sucrose esters of fatty acids (8) 1.0% (1) 1.0% (2) 1.0%. If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan monostearate, Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Good Manufacturing Practice | | | | <u> </u> | (6) 250 p.p.m. in soup as prepared for consumption (7) 1.5% (Residues of sorbitan monostearate in bread and other yeast leavened bakery products not to exceed |
| 27-4-78 S.18B Sorbitan tristearate 26-6-80 Sorbitan tristearate (1) Margarine; Shortening (2) Unstandardized confectionery coatings and unstandardized moulded confectionery products for use as a confectionery or in baking S.19 Stearyl Monoglyceridyl Citrate Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Sold Manufacturing Practice Carotenoid colour preparations 1.5% | 20-5-97 | | | (8) Chocolate products | * |
| 27-4-78 tristearate (2) Unstandardized confectionery coatings and unstandardized moulded confectionery products for use as a confectionery or in baking S.19 Stearyl Monoglyceridyl Citrate S.20 Sucrose esters of fatty acids (2) 1.0%. If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan monostearate, Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 1.0%. If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan monostearate, Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Good Manufacturing Practice | 12-11-81 | S.18A | | Sausage casings | 0.35% of the casing |
| 26-6-80 Confectionery products for use as a confectionery or in baking Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% Solventian tristearate or Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total must not exceed 1.0% | 27-4-78 | S.18B | | (2) Unstandardized confectionery coatings and | (2) 1.0%. If any combination of Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan |
| glyceridyl Citrate S.20 Sucrose esters of fatty acids Carotenoid colour preparations 1.5% | 26-6-80 | | | confectionery products for use as a confectionery or in | Sorbitan tristearate or Sorbitan monostearate are also used, the total |
| esters of fatty acids | | S.19 | glyceridyl | Shortening | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25 9 76 T 2 Tannia Acid Cidar Hanay wing Wing 200 mm | 6-2-92 | S.20 | esters of fatty | Carotenoid colour preparations | 1.5% |
| 25-6-70 1.2 Taimic Acid Cider; noney wine; wine 200 p.p.m. | 25-8-76 | T.2 | Tannic Acid | Cider; Honey wine; Wine | 200 p.p.m. |

TABLE IV -- (continued)

| ; | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 24-8-72 17-11-77 | Т.3 | Tragacanth | (1) French dressing; Mustard pickles; Salad dressing; Relishes (2) Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream; Ice cream mix (3) Sherbet (4) Lumpfish Caviar (5) Unstandardized foods (6) Calorie-reduced margarine (7) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (name added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.5% (3) 0.75% (4) 1.0% (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of section B.09.017 (7) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |
| 10-12-74 | X.1 | Xanthan Gum | (1) French Dressing; Salad Dressing; Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | (2) Cottage Cheese; Creamed Cottage Cheese | (2) 0.5% or, if used in combination with other stabilizing agents, the total amount of the combined stabilizers shall not exceed 0.5% |
| 17-11-77 | | | (3) Calorie-reduced margarine | (3) 0.5% in accordance with the requirements of section B.09.017 |
| 2-12-82 | | | (4) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Coldpack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Coldpack cheese food; Coldpack cheese food with (named added ingredients); | (4) 0.5%, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7 and B.08.041.8 |

TABLE IV - (concluded)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| 8-1-81 | X.1 | Xanthan Gum (cont'd) | (5) Mustard Pickles; Relishes(6) Ice Cream Mix | (5) 0.1% (6) 0.1% or, if used in combination with microcrystalline cellulose and other stabilizers, the total amount of combined stabilizers and microcrystalline cellulose shall not |
| 9-7-81 | | | (7) Ice Milk Mix | exceed 0.5% (7) 0.1% or, if used in combination with other stabilizers, the total amount of combined stabilizers shall not exceed 0.5% |
| | | | (8) Sherbet | (8) 0.1% or, if used in combination with other stabilizers, the total amount of combined stabilizers shall not exceed 0.75% |
| 11-8-88 | | | (9) Cream for whipping, heat- treated above 100°C | (9) 0.02% |

TABLE V FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS FOOD ENZYMES

| İ | | | | | |
|----------|------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 7-1-97 | A.01 | α-Acetolactate decarboxylase | Bacillus subtilis ToC46 (pUW235) | (1) Brewers' Mash | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | uecai boxylase | 10040 (pc w 233) | (2) Distillers' Mash | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-8-00 | A.02 | Amino- peptidase | Lactococcus lactis | (1) Cheese | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | peptidase | | (2) Dairy based flavouring | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | preparations (3) Hydrolyzed | (3) Good Manufacturing |
| | | | | animal, milk and vegetable protein | Practice |
| | A.1 | Amylase | Aspergillus niger var.; Aspergillus | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | oryzae var.; Bacillus subtilis var.; Rhizopus | (2) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | oryzae var.; Barley Malt | (3) Cider; Wine | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | Barrey Mart | (4) Chocolate syrups | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (5) Distillers' Mash | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (6) Malt-flavoured dry breakfast cereals | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-1-90 | | | | (7) Single-strength fruit juices | (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10 1 00 | | | | (8) Precooked (instant) cereals | (8) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 | | | | (9) Starch used in the production of | (9) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | dextrins, mal- tose, dextrose, | |
| | | | | glucose (glucose syrup) or glucose | |
| | | | | solids (dried glucose syrup) | |
| | | | | (10) Unstandardized bakery products | (10) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-11-05 | | | Aspergillus niger STz18-9 | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (pHUda7) | Porter; Stout (2) Distillers' Mash | (2) Good Manufacturing |
| | | | | (3) Starch used in the production of | Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | dextrins, dextrose, glucose | Tractice |
| | | | | (glucose syrup) or glucose solids | |
| | | | | (dried glucose syrup), maltose | |
| | | | | | |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|---------|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 28-11-05 | A.1 | Amylase (cont'd) | Bacillus amyloliquefaciens EBA 20 (pUBH2); Bacillus licheniformis; Bacillus licheniformis BML 592 (pAmyAmp); Bacillus licheniformis BML | (1) Distillers' Mash (2) Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup) or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup | (1) (2) | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | 730 (pAmyAmp); Bacillus licheniformis LA 57 (pDN1981); Bacillus licheniformis LAT8 (pLAT3); Bacillus licheniformis LiH 1159 (pLiH1108); Bacillus licheniformis LiH 1464 (pLiH1346); Bacillus licheniformis PL 1303 (pPL1117) | (3) Brewer's Mash | (3) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 11-10-84 | | | Bacillus stearother- mophilus | (1) Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup) or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) | (1) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-8-92 | | | | (2) Distillers' Mash | (2) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (3) Brewers' Mash | (3) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (4) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour(5) Unstandardized | (4) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | bakery products | (5) | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-8-91 | A.1 | Amylase (cont'd) | Bacillus subtilis B1.109 (pCPC720) (ATCC 39705) | Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup) or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 30-4-92 | | | Bacillus subtilis B1.109 (pCPC800) | Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup) or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) Distillers' Mash Bakery Products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-11-05 13-1-94 1-11-94 | A.2 | Amylase (malto- genic) | Bacillus subtilis DN1413 (pDN1413); Bacillus subtilis LFA 63 (pLFA63) | (1) Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose, (glucose syrup) or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) (2) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour (3) Unstandardized bakery products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 26-6-80 | B.1 | Bovine Rennet | Aqueous extracts from the fourth stomach of adult bovine animals, sheep and goats | Cheese, cottage cheese, cream cheese with (named added ingredients), cream cheese spread, cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients) | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | <i>I</i> | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | B.2 | Bromelain | The pineapples Ananas comosus and Ananas bracteatus | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 12-11-81 | | | | flour (3) Sausage casings | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (4) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (5) Meat cuts | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (6) Meat tenderizing preparations | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (7) Pumping pickle for the curing of beef cuts (8) Sugar wafers, waffles, pancakes | (7) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with paragraph B.14.009(g) (8) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 13-9-79 2-12-82 | C.1 | Catalase | Aspergillus niger var.; Micrococcus lysodeikticus; Bovine (Bos taurus) liver | (1) Soft drinks (2) Egg albumen (3) Liquid whey treated with hydrogen peroxide in accordance with item H.1, Table VIII | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice(3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.2 | Cellulase | Aspergillus niger var. | (1) Distillers' Mash (2) Liquid coffee concentrate (3) Spice extracts; Natural flavour and colour extractives | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-1-90 | | | Trichoderma reesei QM 9414 | (1) Single-strength fruit juices(2) Tea leaves for the | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-11-97 | | | | production of tea solids | |

| - | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 7-11-95 | C.3 | Chymosin (i) Chymosin A | Escherichia coli K-12, GE81 (pPFZ87A) | (1) Cheddar cheese; (naming the variety) cheese; Cottage cheese; Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (naming the added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (naming the added ingredients); Sour cream (2) Unstandardized milk-based dessert | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 7-11-95 | | (ii) Chymosin B | Aspergillus niger var. awamori, GCC0349 (pGAMpR); Kluyveromyces marxianus var. lactis, DS1182 (pKS105) | preparations (1) Cheddar cheese; (naming the variety) cheese; Cottage cheese; Cream cheese with (naming the added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (naming the added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (naming the added ingredients); Sour cream (2) Unstandardized milk-based dessert preparations | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 12-11-81 | F.1 | Ficin | Latex of fig tree (Ficus sp.) | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout Sausage casings Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein Meat cuts Meat tenderizing preparations Pumping pickle for the curing of beef cuts | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with paragraph B.14.009(g) |

| ; | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------|------|---|---|---|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | G.1 | Glucoamylase (Amylogluco- sidase; | Aspergillus niger var; Aspergillus oryzae var.; | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 26-6-80 | | Maltase) | Rhizopus oryzae var. | (2) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour (3) Chocolate syrups (4) Distillers' Mash (5) Precooked (instant) cereals (6) Starch used in the preparation of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup), or glucose solids (dried glucose syrups) (7) Unstandardized | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | bakery products | (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-11-05 | | | Aspergillus niger STz18-9 (pHUda7) | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Distillers' Mash (3) Starch used in the production of dextrins, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup) or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup), maltose | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice(3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | Rhizopus niveus var. | (1) Distillers' Mash | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (2) Mash destined for vinegar manufacture | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | Rhizopus delemar var.; Multiplici | (1) Brewers' Mash | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | sporus | (2) Distillers' Mash | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (3) Mash destined for vinegar manufacture (4) Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose, (glucose syrup), or glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | | | | C.I. W | C.I. W |
|---------------------|------|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | G.2 | Glucanase | Aspergillus niger var.; Bacillus Subtilis var. | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt Liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Corn for degermation (3) Distillers' Mash | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice(3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (4) Mash destined for vinegar manufacture(5) Unstandardized bakery | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | products | |
| 20-11-97 | | | Humicola insolens var. | (1) Ale; Beer, Light beer, Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (2) Distillers' Mash | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 13-9-79 | G.3 | Glucose oxidase | Aspergillus niger var. | (1) Soft drinks (2) Liquid whole egg; Egg white (albumen); and Liquid egg yolk destined for drying | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with paragraphs B.22.034(b), B.22.035(b) and B.22.036(b) |
| 5-4-05 18-2-97 | | | | (3) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (4) Unstandardized bakery products | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-11-05 13-9-79 | G.4 | Glucose Isomerase | Bacillus coagulans var.; Streptomyces olivochromogenes | (1) Glucose (glucose syrup) to be partially or completely isomerized to fructose | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 26-6-80 | | | var.; Actinoplanes missouriensis var.; Streptomyces | | |
| 12-5-88 | | | olivaceus var.; Microbacterium arborescens NRRL B-11022; Streptomyces | | |
| 2-4-92 | | | murinus DSM 3252; Streptomyces rubiginosus ATCC No. 21,175; Streptomyces ribuginosus SYC 5406 (pSYC5239) | | |
| | H.1 | Hemi- cellulase | Bacillus subtilis var. | Distillers' Mash Liquid coffee concentrate Mash destined for vinegar manufacture | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice(3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | 74 | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|---------|-------------|-----------|---|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 7-1-97 | I.01 | Inulinase | Aspergillus niger var. Tieghem | Inulin | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | I.1 | Invertase | Saccharomyces sp. | (1) Soft-centred and liquid-centred confections(2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 5-4-05 | L.1 | Lactase | Aspergillus niger var.; Aspergillus oryzae var.; Kluyveromyces fragilis (Kluyveromyces | (1) Lactose-reducing enzyme preparations (2) Milk destined for use in ice cream mix (3) Bread; Flour, Whole wheat flour | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10-1-86 | | | marxianus var. marxianus); Kluyveromyces lactis (Kluyveromyces marxianus var. | (4) (naming the flavour) milk; (naming the flavour) skim milk; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-4-82 | | | lactis); Saccharomyces sp. | malted milk; (naming the flavour) skimmed milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids | |
| | | | Cell-free extracts from Candida pseudotropicalis | (1) Milk destined for use in ice cream mix (2) Yogurt (3) Whey (4) (naming the flavour) milk; (naming the flavour) skim milk; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk; (naming the flavour) malted milk; (naming the flavour) skimmed milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids; (naming the flavour) partly skimmed milk with added milk solids | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | T. | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|--|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 5-4-05 | L.2 | Lipase | Animal pancreatic tissue; Aspergillus | (1) Dairy based flavouring | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 9-12-97 | | | niger var.; Aspergillus oryzae var.; Edible | preparations (2) Liquid and dried egg white (liquid | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 | | | forestomach tissue of calves, kids or lambs; <i>Rhizopus</i> <i>oryzae</i> var. | and dried albumen) (3) Asiago cheese; blue cheese; Caciocavallo cheese; Cheddar | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 12-9-84 | | | | cheese; Cheddar cheese for processing (Cheddar cheese; stirred curd | |
| 3-6-82 | | | | cheese; granular curd cheese; washed curd cheese); Feta cheese; Parmesan cheese; Provolone cheese; Romano | |
| 9-12-97 5-4-05 | | | | cheese (4) Bread; Flour; | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-8-00 | | | | Whole wheat flour (5) Unstandardized | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | bakery products (6) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 5-4-05 7-11-95 | | | Aspergillus oryzae (MLT-2) (pRML 787) | (1) Modified fats and oils | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-8-00 | | | (p3SR2); Rhizomucor miehei (Cooney and Emerson) (previous | (2) Cheese(3) Dairy based flavouring preparations | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | name: Mucor miehei (Cooney and Emerson)); Rhizopus niveus | (4) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 7-10-96 | | | Penicillium camembertii | (1) Edible fats and oils | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-11-94 | L.3 | Lipoxidase | Soyabean whey or meal | (1) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 30-11-00 | L.4 | Lysozyme | Egg white | Cheese | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| j | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Item | | | | |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 5-4-05 8-1-81 | M.1 | Milk coagulating enzyme | Rhizomucor miehei (Cooney and Emerson) (previous name: Mucor miehei (Cooney and | (1) Cheese, Cottage cheese; Sour cream | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 15-9-98 | | | Emerson)) or <i>Mucor</i> pusillus Lindt by pure culture | | |
| 12-4-84 2-6-94 | | | fermentation process or Aspergillus oryzae RET-1 (pBoel777) | | |
| 2-0-34 | | | Endothia parasitica | | |
| | | | by pure culture fermentation processes | | |
| | P.1 | Pancreatin | Pancreas of the hog (Sus scrofa) or ox (Bos taurus) | (1) Liquid and dried egg white (liquid and dried albumen) | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-9-79 | | | (Dos taurus) | (2) Precooked (instant) cereals | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (3) Starch used in the production of dextrins, maltose, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup), or glucose solids (dried | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 14-12-89 | | | | glucose syrup) (4) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable proteins | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | P.2 | Papain | Fruit of the papaya Carica papaya L. | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt Liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 12-11-81 | | | (Fam. Caricaceae) | (2) Beef before slaughter | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 12-11-01 | | | | (3) Sausage casings; Water soluble edible collagen films | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (4) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (5) Meat cuts (6) Meat tenderizing preparations | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 | | | | (7) Precooked (instant) cereals | (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20.4.27 | | | | (8) Pumping pickle for the curing of beef | (8) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 30-4-87 | | | | cuts (9) Unstandardized bakery products | (9) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | T4 | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-1-90 | P.3 | Pectinase | Aspergillus niger var.; Rhizopus oryzae var. | Cider; Wine Distillers' Mash Single-strength fruit juices Natural flavour and colour extractives Skins of citrus | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | fruits destined for jam, marmalade and candied fruit production (6) Vegetable stock for use in soups | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-11-97 | | | | (7) Tea leaves for the production of tea solids | (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-11-05 | | | Aspergillus oryzae Km-1-1 (pAePEI) | (1) Cider; Wine(2) Single-strength fruit juices | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (3) Unstandardized fruit and vegetable products | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | P.4 | Pentosanase | Aspergillus niger var.; Bacillus subtilis var. | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | sabinis vai: | (2) Corn for degermination | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (3) Distillers' Mash (4) Mash destined for vinegar manu- facture | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (5) Unstandardized bakery products | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 11-1-95 | | | | (6) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-92 | | | Trichoderma reesei (QM9414) | (1) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (2) Distillers' Mash(3) Unstandardized bakery products | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| - | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | P.5 | Pepsin | Glandular layer of porcine stomach | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-4-78 | | | | (2) Cheese; Cottage cheese; Cream Cheese; Cream cheese with (added named ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (added named ingredients) (3) Defatted soya flour | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 14-12-89 | | | | (4) Precooked (instant) cereals | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (5) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable proteins | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10-1-86 | P.6 | Protease | Aspergillus oryzae var.; Aspergillus niger var.; Bacillus subtilis var. | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour Dairy based flavouring preparations Distillers' Mash Sausage casings | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (6) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein (7) Industrial spray- dried cheese | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | powder (8) Meat cuts (9) Meat tenderizing preparations (10) Precooked | (8) Good Manufacturing Practice(9) Good Manufacturing Practice(10) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 27-7-90 | | | | (instant) cereals (11) Unstandardized | (11) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-11-94 | | | | bakery foods (12) Cheddar cheese; Cheddar cheese for processing (granular curd cheese; Stirred curd cheese; Washed curd cheese); Colby cheese | (12) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|------|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | P.6 | Protease (cont'd) | Micrococcus caseolyticus var. | (1) Hard or semi- hard, pressed and soft varietal cheeses | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-2-94 | | | Bacillus licheniformis (Cx) | (1) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable protein | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-11-05 | P.7 | Pullulanase | Bacillus acido- pullulyticus NCIB 11647; Bacillus licheniformis SE2- Pul-int211 (pUBCDEBRA11 DNSI) | (1) Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour (2) Starch used in the production of dextrins, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup), glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) or fructose syrups and solids, maltose (3) Unstandardized bakery products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | Bacillus licheniformis BMP 139 (pR11Amp) | Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour Brewers' Mash Starch used in the production of dextrins, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup), glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) or fructose syrups and solids, maltose Unstandardized bakery products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | Bacillus subtilis B1-163 (pEB301) | Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour Brewers' Mash Distillers' Mash Starch used in the production of dextrins, dextrose, glucose (glucose syrup), glucose solids (dried glucose syrup) or fructose syrups and solids, maltose Unstandardized bakery products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| : | | Column I | Column II | Column III Column IV |
|---------|-------------|----------|---|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted source | Permitted in or upon Maximum Level of Use |
| 27-4-78 | R.1 | Rennet | Aqueous extracts from fourth stomach of calves, kids, or lambs | (1) Cheese; Cottage cheese; Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (added named ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (added named ingredients); sour cream (2) Unstandardized (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | milk based dessert preparations |

| | _ | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted Source | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 22-4-04 | T.01 | Transglut- aminase | Streptoverticillium mobaraense strain S-8112 | (1) Prepared fish products (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (2) Simulated meat products (3) Cheese products (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | Regulations) (4) Processed cheese products (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | Regulations) (5) Cream cheese products (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | (6) Yogurt (7) Frozen dairy desserts (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 14-12-89 | T.1 | Trypsin | Pancreas of the hog (Sus scrofa) | (1) Hydrolyzed animal, milk and vegetable proteins | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 3-4-03 | X.1 | Xylanase | Aspergillus oryzae Fa 1-1 (pA2X1T1) | Bread; Flour; Whole wheat flour | Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE VI FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS FIRMING AGENTS

| j | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | A.1 | Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Canned crabmeat, lobster, salmon, shrimp and tuna; Pickles and relishes (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.2 | Ammonium Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Pickles and relishes (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 14-7-66 26-8-93 18-10-79 | C.1 | Calcium Chloride | (1) Canned apples (2) Canned grapefruit (3) (named variety) cheese; Cheddar cheese (4) Cottage cheese (5) Glaze of frozen fish (6) Olives (7) Pickles and relishes (8) Tomatoes; Canned vegetables (naming the vegetable); Frozen apples (9) Unstandardized foods | (1) 0.026% calculated as calcium (2) 0.035% calculated as calcium in accordance with subparagraph B.11.101(c)(vii) (3) 0.02% of the milk and milk products used (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 1.5% of the brine (7) 0.4% (8) 0.026% calculated as calcium, and in the case of canned peas 0.035% calculated as calcium (9) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | C.2 | Calcium Citrate | (1) Tomatoes; Canned vegetables; Frozen apples; Frozen sliced apples (2) Canned apples (3) Unstandardized foods | 0.026% calculated as calcium 0.026% calculated as calcium Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.3 | Calcium Gluconate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 13-9-79 | C.3A | Calcium Lactate | (1) Canned grapefruit(2) Canned peas | (1) 0.035% calculated as calcium in accordance with subparagraph B.11.101(c)(vii) (2) 0.035% calculated as calcium |
| | C.4 | Calcium Phosphate, dibasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | C.5 | Calcium Phosphate, monobasic | (1) Tomatoes; Canned vegetables; Frozen apples (2) Canned apples (3) Unstandardized foods | (1) 0.026% calculated as calcium (2) 0.026% calculated as calcium (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE VI -- (concluded) FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS FIRMING AGENTS

| Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| C.6 | Calcium Sulphate | (1) Tomatoes; Canned vegetables; Frozen apples (2) Canned apples | (1) 0.026% calculated as calcium(2) 0.026% calculated as calcium | | |
| P.1 | Potassium Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Pickles and relishes (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice | | |
| S.1 | Sodium Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Pickles and relishes (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice | | |

17-11-77

TABLE VII FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS GLAZING AND POLISHING AGENTS

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 31-1-66 | A.1 | Acetylated Mono-glycerides | (1) Confectionery (2) Frozen fish | (1) 0.4% (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | B.1 | Beeswax | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| | C.1 | Carnauba Wax | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| 25-3-65 | C.2 | Candelilla Wax | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| | G.1 | Gum Arabic | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| 25-3-65 | G.2 | Gum Benzoin | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| | M.1 | Magnesium Silicate | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| | M.2 | Mineral Oil | Confectionery | 0.15% |
| | P.1 | Petrolatum | Confectionery | 0.15% |
| | S.1 | Shellac | Cake decorations; Confectionery | 0.4% |
| | S.2 | Spermaceti Wax | Confectionery | 0.4% |
| | Z.1 | Zein | Confectionery | 1.0% |

TABLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS FOOD ADDITIVES

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Purpose of Use | Column IV Maximum Level of Use |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | A.1 | Acetylated Mono- glycerides | Unstandardized foods | Coating: Release agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-4-77 | A.1.1 | Aluminum Sulphate | Liquid or frozen whole egg; Egg white (albumen) or egg yolk | To stabilize albumen during pasteurization | 0.036% |
| 10-12-74 | A.2 | Ammonium Persulphate | Brewer's yeast | Antimicrobial agent | 0.1% |
| 25-5-93 | A.3 | | Revoked by P.C. 1 | 993-1038 of May 25, | 1993. |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------|-------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-5-93 | A.4 | | Revoked by P.C. 19 | 93-1038 of May 25, 1 | 993. |
| | B.2 | Beeswax | Unstandardized foods | Antisticking agent | 0.4% |
| 23-11-89 | B.2.1 | Benzoyl Peroxide | Liquid whey destined for the manufacture of dried whey products other than those for use in infant formula | To decolourize | 100 p.p.m. |
| 16-6-70 28-4-77 | B.3 | Brominated vegetable oil | (naming the flavour) Flavour for use in citrus-flavoured or spruce-flavoured beverages | Density adjusting agent | 15 p.p.m. in citrus- flavoured or spruce- flavoured beverages as consumed |
| 27-4-78 | B.4 | n-Butane | Edible vegetable oil- based or lecithin- based pan coatings or a mixture of both | Propellant | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.1 | Caffeine | Cola type beverages | To characterize the product | 200 p.p.m. in the finished product |
| | C.2 | Caffeine Citrate | Cola type beverages | To characterize the product | 200 p.p.m. calculated as caffeine, in the finished product |

| | Item | Column I | | Column II | (| Column III | | Column IV |
|--------------------|------|----------------------|-----|--|-----|--|-----|---|
| | No. | Additive | Per | mitted in or Upon | Pu | rpose of Use | Λ | Maximum Level of Use |
| 1-3-94 | C.3 | Calcium Carbonate | (1) | Flour; Whole wheat flour | (1) | Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | (1) | 900 p.p.m. in accordance with subparagraphs B.13.001(e)(vi) and B.13.005(d)(vi) |
| 31-7-80 15-6-67 | | | (2) | Confectionery | (2) | Creaming and fixing agent | (2) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (3) | Chewing gum | (3) | Filler | (3) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (4) | Unstandardized food | (4) | Carrier and dusting agent | (4) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 7-7-83 | C.3A | Calcium Lactate | (1) | Egg albumen (delysozymized) | (1) | Restoration of functional properties | (1) | Good Manufacturing Practice (Quantity of calcium added not to exceed that lost during processing) |
| 4-6-92 | | | (2) | A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (2) | To modify texture | (2) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 6-4-89 | C.4 | Calcium Oxide | (1) | Frozen crusta- ceans and molluscs | (1) | To facilitate the removal of | (1) | When used in combination with sodium chloride (salt) and |
| 4-6-92 | | | | | | extran- eous matter and to reduce moisture | | sodium hydroxide in solution, calcium oxide not to exceed 30 p.p.m. |
| | | | (2) | A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (2) | loss during cooking To modify texture | (2) | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 15-6-67 1-3-94 31-7-80 | C.5 | Calcium Phosphate dibasic | (1) Flour; Whole wheat flour | (1) Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | (1) 900 p.p.m. in accordance with subparagraphs B.13.001(e)(vi) and B.13.005(d)(vi) |
| 1-3-94 31-7-80 | C.6 | Calcium Phosphate tribasic | (1) Flour; Whole wheat flour | (1) Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | (1) 900 p.p.m. in accordance with subparagraphs B.13.001(e)(vi) and B.13.005(d)(vi) |
| 23-11-89 | | | (2) Liquid whey destined for the manufacture of dried whey products other than those for use in infant formula | (2) Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | (2) 0.04% of dried whey product |
| 13-6-91 | | | (3) Processed (naming the variety) cheese; Processed (naming the variety) cheese with (naming the added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (naming the added ingredients); Processed cheese spread cheese spread; Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (naming the added ingredients) | (3) To improve colour, texture, consistenc y and spreadability | (3) 1.0% |
| | C.7 | Calcium Silicate | Oil-soluble annatto | Carrier | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.8 | Calcium Stearate | Confectionery | Release agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 8-10-69 17-12-69 23-1-74 | C.9 | Calcium Stearoyl-2- Lactylate | (1) Liquid and frozen egg whites (2) Dried egg whites (3) Vegetable fat toppings (4) Dehydrated | (1) Whipping agent (2) Whipping agent (3) Whipping Agent (4) Conditioning | (1) 0.05% (2) 0.5% (3) 0.3% (4) 0.2% of dry weight |
| 1-3-94 31-7-80 | C.10 | Calcium Sulphate | (1) Flour; Whole wheat flour (2) Baking powder | agent (1) Carrier of benzoyl peroxide (2) Neutral filler | (1) 900 p.p.m in accordance with subparagraphs B.13.001(e)(vi) and B.13.005(d)(vi) (2) Good Manufacturing |
| | | | | | Practice |
| 25-8-76 | C.11 | Carbon Dioxide | (1) Ale; Beer; Carbonated (naming the fruit) juice; Cider; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout; Wines; | (1) Carbonation | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-3-01 | | | Water represented as mineral water or spring water (2) Unstandardize d foods (3) Cottage Cheese; Creamed Cottage Cheese | (2) Carbonation and pressure dispensing agent (3) To extend durable life | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.12 | Castor Oil | Confectionery | Release agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-10-68 25-2-69 | C.13 | Cellulose, Microycrystal- line | (1) Ice milk mix (2) Sherbet (3) Carbohydrate or calorie reduced dietetic foods (4) Whipped vegetable oil topping (5) Unstandardize d frozen desserts | (1) Bodying and texturizing agent (2) Bodying and texturizing agent (3) Filler (4) Bodying and texturizing agent (5) Bodying and texturizing agent | (1) 1.5% (2) 0.5% (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) 1.5% (5) 0.5% |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| | C.13 | Cellulose, Micro- crystalline | (6) Unstandardized sandwich spreads and dips | (6) Bodying and texturizing agent | (6) 3.0% |
| 27-3-73 | | (conc.) | (7) Unstandardized foods other than those | (7) Bodying and texturizing agent | (7) 2.0% |
| 23-1-74 | | | unstandardized foods in this item | | |
| 18-12-75 | | | (8) Ice cream mix | (8) Bodying and texturizing agent | (8) 0.5% or, if used in combination with stabilizing agents, the combined amount shall not exceed 0.5% of the ice cream made from the mix |
| 5-5-83 | | | (9) Table-top sweetener tablets containing | (9) Tablets dis- integration | (9) 2.2% |
| 11-8-88 | | | aspartame (10) Cream for whipping, heat- treated above 100°C | (10) Stabilizing and thickening agent | (10) 0.2% |
| 31-1-66 | C.14A | Chloropenta- fluoroethane | Unstandardized foods | Pressure dispensing and aerating agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.15 | Citric Acid | (1) Beef blood | (1) Anticoagulant | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (2) Unstandardized foods | (2) Culture nutrient | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-74 | C.16 | Copper gluconate | Breath freshener products in candy, tablet or gum form | To characterize the product | 50 p.p.m. |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|------|---|---|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 3-2-77 | D.1 | Dimethylpoly- siloxane Formulations | (1) Apple or (rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Fats and oils; Fig marmalade; Fig marmalade with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Pine-apple marmalade with pectin; Reconstituted lemon juice; Reconstituted lime juice; Shortening; Skim milk powder; Wine | (1) Antifoaming agent | (1) 10 p.p.m. of dimethylpolysiloxane |
| 31-12-90 | | | (2) Pineapple juice: Blends of pineapple juice with other fruit | (2) Antifoaming agent | (2) 10 p.p.m of dimethylpolysiloxane |
| 17-11-77 | | | juices; canned pineapple (when pineapple juice is used as the packing medium) | | |
| 3-6-82 | | | (3) Surfaces that come in contact with food | (3) Release agent | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (Residue of dimethylpolysiloxane in food not to exceed 10 p.p.m.) |
| | | | (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Wort used in the manufacture of Ale, Beer, Light beer; Malt liquor, Porter and Stout | (4) Antifoaming agent (5) Antifoaming agent | (4) 10 p.p.m. of dimethylpolysiloxane (5) 10 p.p.m. of dimethylpolysiloxane |

| | •. | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 31-1-66 | D.3 | Dioctyl sodium sulfo- | (1) Fumaric acid- acidulated dry | (1) Wetting agent | (1) 10 p.p.m. in the finished drink |
| 7-10-96 | | succinate | beverage bases (2) Sausage casings | (2) Reduce casing breakage | (2) 200 p.p.m. of the casing |
| 22-1-81 | E.1 | Ethoxyquin | Paprika; Ground Chili Pepper | To promote colour retention | 100 p.p.m |
| 22-1-81 | E.2 | Ethylene oxide | Whole or ground spice (except mixtures containing salt) | Fumigation | G.M.P. (Residues of ethylene chlorohydrin not to exceed 1,500 p.p.m.) |
| | F.1 | Ferrous Gluconate | Ripe olives | Colour retention | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-3-89 | G.1 | | Revoked by P.C | . 1989-475 of March 23, | 1989 |
| 23-3-89 | G.2 | | Revoked by P.C | 2. 1989-475 of March 23, | 1989 |
| 14-1-70 | G.2A | Glucono delta lactone | (1) Cooked sausage, Meat loaf (2) Dry sausage | (1) To accelerate colour fixing (2) To assist in curing | (1) 0.5% (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | G.3 | Glycerol | (1) Meat curing compounds; Sausage casings(2) Preserved meats (Division 14)(3) Unstandardized foods | (1) Humectant(2) Glaze for preserved meats(3) Humectant; Plasticizer | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 11-2-99 | G.4 | Glycerol ester of wood rosin | Citrus-flavoured or spruce-flavoured beverages | Density adjusting agent | 100 p.p.m. |
| 2-12-82 | H.1 | Hydrogen Peroxide | (1) Brewers' Mash (2) Liquid whey destined for the manufacture of dried whey products | (1) Clarification aid(2) To decolourize and maintain pH | (1) 135 p.p.m. in the mash(2) 100 p.p.m. (see also sub-item C.1(3) of Table V) |

| | _ | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-12-75 | I. | Isobutane | Edible vegetable oil-based or lecithin- based pan coatings or a mixture of both | Propellant | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-3-65 | L.1 | Lactylic Esters of Fatty Acids | Unstandardized foods | Plasticizing Agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | L.2 | Lanolin | Chewing Gum | Plasticizing Agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-4-77 | L.3 | Lecithin | Surfaces that come in contact with food | Release Agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-7-81 | L.4 | L-Leucine | Table-top sweetener tablets containing aspartame | Lubricant in tablet manufacture | 3% of tablet weight |
| | M.1 | Magnesium Aluminium Silicate | Chewing Gum | Dusting agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-3-94 | M.2 | Magnesium Carbonate | (1) Flour, Whole wheat flour | (1) Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | (1) 900 p.p.m in accordance with subparagraphs B.13.001(e)(vi) and |
| 15-6-67 31-7-80 | | | (2) Confectionery | (2) Release agent | B.13.005(d)(vi) (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 7-7-83 | M.2A | Magnesium Chloride | Egg albumen (delysozymized) | Restoration of functional properties | Good Manufacturing Practice (Quantity of magnesium added not to exceed that lost during processing) |
| | M.3 | Magnesium Silicate | (1) Confectionery(2) Chewing Gum(3) Rice | (1) Release agent(2) Dusting agent(3) Coating | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-74 | M.4 | Magnesium Stearate | (1) Confectionery (2) Foods sold in tablet form | (1) Release agent(2) Binding agent | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 7-7-83 | M.4A | Magnesium Sulphate | Egg albumen (delysozymized) | Restoration of functional properties | Good Manufacturing Practice (Quantity of magnesium added not to exceed that lost during processing) |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-5-93 | M.5A | | Revoked by P.C | 2. 1993-1038 of May 25, 19 | 993. |
| | M.5C | Methyl Ethyl Cellulose | Unstandardized Foods | Aerating agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | M.6 | Micro- crystalline Cellulose | Same foods as listed for Cellulose, Microcrystalline | Filler | Same levels as prescribed for Cellulose Microcrystalline |
| 2-12-82 | M.7 | Mineral Oil | (1) Bakery products; Confectionery; Seeded raisins | (1) Release agent | (1) 0.3% in accordance with section B.01.047. If petrolatum is also used as a release agent in bakery products the total of |
| 12-11-81 | | | (2) Fresh fruits and vegetables (3) Sausage casings | (2) Coating (3) Lubricant | any combination of Petrolatum and mineral oil must not exceed 0.15% (2) 0.3% in accordance with Section B.01.047 (3) 5% in accordance with paragraph B.01.047(e) (Residues |
| 15-12-83 | | | (4) Salt substitute | (4) Binding agent and protective coating | of mineral oil in raw sausage prepared with such casings not to exceed 200 p.p.m.; in cooked sausage, 30 p.p.m.) (4) 0.6% in accordance with paragraph B.01.047(h) |
| | M.8 | Monoacetin | Unstandardized bakery foods | Plasticizer | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | M.9 | Mono-and diglycerides | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Fats and Oils; Fig marmalade; with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; naming the fruit) | (1) Antifoaming agent | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| | M.9 | Mono and diglycerides (Conc.) | Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; (Naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Pineapple marmalade; Pineapple marmalade with pectin (2) Unstandardize d foods | (2) Antifoaming agent; Humectant; Release agent | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-75 | M.10 | Mono- glycerides | Unstandardized foods | Antifoaming agent; Humectant; Release agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | N.1 | Nitrogen | (1) Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients) (2) Margarine (3) Unstandardize d foods | (1) To improve spreadability (2) To improve spreadability (3) Pressure dispensing agent | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | N.2 | Nitrous Oxide | Unstandardized foods | Pressure dispensing agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 0.1 | Octafluoro- cycloubutane | Unstandardized foods | Pressure dispensing and aerating agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 12-1-71 | 0.2 | Oxystearin | Cotton seed oil; Peanut oil; Soy bean oil | To inhibit crystal formation | 0.125% |
| | 0.3 | Ozone | (1) Cider | (1) Maturing agent | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-8-76 | | | (2) Water represented as mineral water or spring water | (2) Chemosterilant | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (3) Wine | (3) Maturing agent | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|----------|------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | Item | | | | Maximum Level of Use |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 31-1-66 | P.1 | Pancreas Extract | Acid producing bacterial cultures | To control bacterio- phages | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 31-1-66 | P.1A | Paraffin Wax | (1) Fresh fruits and vegetables(2) Cheese and turnips | (1) Coating (2) Coating | (1) 0.3% in accordance with Section B.01.047 (2) Good Manufacturing Practice in accordance with Section B.01.047 |
| 2-12-82 | P.2 | Petrolatum | (1) Bakery products | (1) Release agent (2) Coating | (1) 0.15% in accordance with section B.01.047. If mineral oil is also used as a release agent the total of any combination of petrolatum and mineral oil must not exceed 0.15% |
| | | | (2) Fresh fruits and vegetables | (2) | (2) 0.3% in accordance with section B.01.047 |
| | P.2A | Polyethylene glycol (mole- | (1) Soft drinks | (1) Antifoaming | (1) 10 p.p.m. |
| 11-10-84 | | cular weight range 3000- 9000) | (2) Table-top sweetener tablets containing | agent (2) Lubricant | (2) 1.0% |
| 11 10 01 | | | aspartame (3) L-Lysine tablets | (3) Tablet binder | (3) 7.0% |
| 34113 | P.2B | Polydextrose | Unstandardized foods | Bodying and texturizing agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 5-5-83 | P.3 | Polyvinyl- pyrrolidone | (1) Ale; Beer; Cider; Light beer; Malt | (1) Clarifying agent | (1) 2 p.p.m. in the finished product |
| | | | liquor; Porter; Stout; Wine (2) Table-top sweetener | (2) Tablet binder | (2) 0.3% |
| 4-12-86 | | | tablets containing aspartame (3) Colour lake dispersions for use in confectionery in tablet form | (3) Viscosity reduction agent and stabilizer in colour lake dispersions | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (Residues of polyvinylpyrrolidone not to exceed 100 p.p.m. in the finished foods) |

| i | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-8-76 1-3-94 | P.4 | Potassium Aluminium Sulphate | Flour; Whole wheat flour | Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | 900 p.p.m. in accordance with subparagraphs B.13.001(e)(vi) and B.13.005(d)(vi) |
| 14-5-96 | P.5 | Potassium Stearate | (1) Chewing gum (2) Emulsifying preparations containing propylene glycol monoesters | (1) Plasticizing agent(2) Stabilizing agent | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 2% |
| 4-10-65 | P.6 | Propane | Unstandardized foods | Pressure dispensing and aerating agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | P.7 | Propylene Glycol | (1) Oil-soluble annatto (2) Unstandardize d foods | (1) Solvent (2) Humectant | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 31-1-66 | Q.1 | Quillaia Extract | Beverage bases; Beverage mixes; Soft drinks | Foaming Agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.1 | Saponin | Beverage bases; Beverage mixes; Soft drinks | Foaming Agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-11-97 | S.1.01 | Silicon Dioxide | Edible vegetable oil- based cookware coating emulsions | Suspending agent | 2.0% of preparation |
| 17-10-88 14-2-91 31-1-91 | S.1.1 | Sodium Acid Pyro- phosphate | Frozen fish fillets; frozen minced fish; frozen lobster; frozen crab; frozen clams; frozen shrimp | To reduce processing losses and to reduce thaw drip | Used in combination with sodium tripolyphosphate and sodium pyrophosphate tetrabasic, total added phosphate not to exceed 0.5% calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 25-3-65 31-7-80 | S.2 | Sodium Aluminum Sulphate | Flour; Whole wheat flour | Carrier of benzoyl peroxide | 900 p.p.m. in accordance with subparagraph B.13.001(e)(vi) and B.13.005(d)(vi) |
| | S.3 | Sodium Bi- carbonate | (1) Confectionery(2) Salt | (1) Aerating agent (2) To stabilize potassium iodide in salt | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10-2-70 | S.3A | Sodium carbonate | In combination with sodium hexameta- phosphate for use on frozen fish fillets, frozen lobster, frozen crabs, frozen clams and frozen shrimp | To reduce thaw drip | 15% of the combination of sodium carbonate and sodium hexametaphosphate |

| i | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|--|---|---|--|
| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 27-4-78 12-11-81 | S.3B | Sodium Carboxy- methyl cellulose | Sausage casings | Coatings to enable peeling | 0.25% of the casing |
| 15-11-94 16-11-78 4-6-92 | S.4 | Sodium Citrate | (1) Beef blood (2) Sour Cream (3) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (1) Anticoagulant(2) Flavour precursor(3) To modify texture | (1) 0.5% (2) 0.1% (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 3-9-74 25-3-65 | S.5 | Sodium Ferrocyanide decahydrate | Dendritic salt | As an adjuvant in the production of dendritic salt crystals | 13 p.p.m. calculated as anhydrous sodium ferrocyanide |
| 31-1-91 10-2-70 | S.6 | Sodium Hexameta- phosphate | (1) Beef blood (2) Frozen fish filets; frozen lobsters; frozen crab; frozen clams and | (1) Anticoagulant (2) To reduce thaw drip | (1) 0.2% (2) 0.5% total added phosphate calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 17-11-77 | | | frozen shrimp (3) Gelatin intended for marshmallow compositions | (3) Whipping agent | (3) 2% |
| 6-4-89 | S.6A | Sodium Hydroxide | Frozen crustaceans and molluscs | To facilitate the removal of extraneous matter and to reduce moisture loss during cooking | When used in combination with sodium chloride (salt) and calcium oxide in solution, sodium hydroxide not to exceed 70 p.p.m. |
| 24-4-77 | S.6.1 | Sodium Lauryl Sulphate | (1) Dried egg white (dried albumen) (2) Liquid egg white (liquid albumen); Frozen egg white (frozen albumen) | (1) Whipping agent(2) Whipping agent | (1) 0.1% (2) 0.0125% |
| 17-11-77 | | | (3) Gelatin intended for marshmallow compositions | (3) Whipping agent | (3) 0.5% |
| 28-4-77 23-1-74 | S.6.2 | Sodium potassium copper chlorophyllin | Breath freshener products in candy, tablet or gum form | To characterize the product | 700 p.p.m. |
| 9-9-70 | S.7 | Sodium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Frozen fish (2) Frozen mushrooms | (1) To prevent cracking of glaze(2) To prevent discolouration | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | T, | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Purpose of Use | Maximum Level of Use |
| 17-10-88 14-2-91 31-1-91 | S.7.1 | Sodium Pyro- phosphate Tetrabasic | Frozen fish fillets; frozen minced fish; frozen lobster; frozen crab; frozen clams; frozen shrimp | To reduce processing losses and to reduce thaw drip | Used in combination with sodium tripolyphosphate and sodium acid pyrophosphate, total added phosphate not to exceed 0.5% calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 25-3-65 | S.8 | Sodium Silicate | Canned Drinking water | Corrosion Inhibitor | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.9 | Sodium Stearate | Chewing gum | Plasticizing agent | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-12-69 23-1-74 | S.9A | Sodium Stearoyl-2- Lactylate | (1) Liquid and frozen egg-whites (2) Dried eggwhites (3) Oil toppings or topping mixes (4) Dehydrated potatoes | (1) Whipping agent (2) Whipping agent (3) Whipping agent (4) Conditioning agent | (1) 0.05% (2) 0.5% (3) 0.3% (4) 0.2% of dry weight |
| 9-9-70 | S.9B | Sodium Sulphate | Frozen mushrooms | To prevent discolouration | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-3-65 | S.9C | Sodium Sulphite | Canned flaked tuna | To prevent discolouration | 300 p.p.m. |
| | S.10 | Sodium Thiosulphate | Salt | To stabilize potassium iodine in salt | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 24-8-72 31-1-91 17-10-88 | S.11 | Sodium Tripoly- phosphate | Frozen fish fillets; frozen minced fish; frozen comminuted fish; frozen lobster; frozen crab; frozen clams and frozen shrimp | To reduce processing losses and to reduce thaw drip | Used singly or in combination with sodium acid pyrophosphate and sodium pyrophosphate tetrabasic, total added phosphate not to exceed 0.5% calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Purpose of Use | Column IV Maximum Level of Use |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 25-5-93 | S.12 | | Revoked by P.O | C. 1993-1038 of May 25, 1 | 993. |
| | S.13 | Stannous Chloride | (1) Asparagus packed in glass containers or fully-lined (lacquered) cans | (1) Flavour and colour stabilizer | (1) 25 p.p.m. calculated as tin |
| 25-3-65 13-9-79 | | | (2) Canned carbonated soft drinks; | (2) Flavour and colour stabilizer | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 6-4-89 | | | concentrated fruit juices except frozen concentrated orange juice; lemon juice; lime juice | | |
| 25-3-65 | S.14 | Stearic Acid | (1) Confectionery | (1) Release agent | (1) Good Manacturing Practice |
| 11-10-84 | | | (2) Chewing gum(3) Foods sold in tablet form | (2) Plasticizing agent (3) Release agent and lubricant | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 8-9-66 | S.15 | Sodium Methyl Sulphate | Pectin | A processing aid, the result of methylation of pectin by sulfuric acid and methyl alcohol and neutralized by sodium bicarbonate | 0.1% of pectin |

TABLE VIII -- (concluded)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Purpose of Use | Column IV Maximum Level of Use | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 25-5-93 | S.15A | | Revoked by P.C. 1993-1038 of May 25, 1993. | | | | | |
| 2-6-94 | S.16 | Sucrose Acetate Isobutyrate | (naming the flavour) Flavour for use in citrus-flavoured or spruce-flavoured beverages | Density adjusting agent | 300 p.p.m. in citrus- flavoured or spruce- flavoured beverages as consumed | | | |
| 30-7-87 | S.17 | Sulphuric Acid | Coffee beans | To improve the extraction yield of coffee solids | Good Manufacturing Practice | | | |
| 18-10-79 25-10-05 | T.1 | Talc | (1) Rice(2) Chewing gum base(3) Chewing gum | (1) Coating agent(2) Filler(3) Dusting agent | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice | | | |
| | T.2 | Tannic Acid | Chewing gum | To reduce adhesion | Good Manufacturing Practice | | | |
| 25-5-93 | T.2A | Revoked by P.C. 1993-1038 of May 25, 1993. | | | | | | |
| 27-4-78 | T.3 | Triacetin | Cake mixes | Wetting agent | Good Manufacturing Practice | | | |
| | T.4 | Triethyl Citrate | Liquid egg white (liquid albumen); Frozen egg white (frozen albumen) | Whipping agent | 0.25% | | | |
| 25-5-93 | X.1 | Revoked by P.C. 1993-1038 of May 25, 1993. | | | | | | |

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SWEETENERS

| T4 | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or on | Maximum Level of Use |
| A.01 | Acesulfame- potassium | (1) Table-top sweeteners (2) Carbonated beverages (3) Beverages; Beverage concentrates; Beverage mixes; Dairy beverages; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) (4) Desserts; Dessert mixes; Toppings; Topping mixes; Fillings; Filling mixes; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.025% in beverages as consumed (3) 0.05% in beverages as consumed (4) 0.1% in products as consumed |
| | | (5) Chewing gum; Breath freshener products | (5) 0.35% |
| | | (6) Fruit spreads (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these | (6) 0.1% |
| | | Regulations) (7) Salad dressings (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (7) 0.05% |
| | | (8) Confectionery (9) Bakery mixes; Bakery products; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (8) 0.25% (9) 0.1% in products as consumed |
| A. 1 | Aspartame | Table-top sweeteners Breakfast cereals Beverages; Beverage concentrates; Beverage mixes; (except for any of these products for which standards | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.5% (3) 0.1% in beverages as consumed |
| | | are set out in these Regulations) (4) Desserts, Dessert mixes; Toppings; Topping mixes; Fillings; Filling mixes; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (4) 0.3% in products as consumed |
| | | (5) Chewing gum; Breath freshener products | (5) 1.0% |
| | | (6) Fruit spreads; Purées and sauces; Table syrups; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (6) 0.2% |
| | | (7) Salad dressings; Peanut and other nut spreads; (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (7) 0.05% |

25-5-93

6-10-94

TABLE IX -- (continued) FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SWEETENERS

| | _ | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or on | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-5-93 | A.1 | Aspartame (cont'd) | (8) Condiments (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) (9) Confectionery glazes for snack foods; Sweetened seasonings or coating mixes for snack foods (10) Confections and their coatings (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | (8) 0.2%(9) 0.1%(10) 0.3% |
| 25-5-93 | A.2 | Aspartame, encapsulated to prevent degradation during baking | Bakery products and baking mixes (except for any of these products for which standards are set out in these Regulations) | 0.4% in product as consumed |
| 23-11-04 | E.1 | Erythritol | Table-top sweeteners Dietetic beverages Fat-based cream fillings and toppings Dietetic cookies and wafers Soft candies Hard candies Chewing gum | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 3.5% (3) 60% (4) 7% (5) 40% (6) 50% (7) 60% |
| 20-11-97 | H.1 | Hydrogenated starch hydrolysates | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 14-12-94 | I.1 | Isomalt | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | L.1 | Lactitol | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-5-93 | M.1 | Maltitol | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-5-93 | M.2 | Maltitol syrup | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-5-93 | M.3 | Mannitol | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-5-93 | S.1 | Sorbitol | (1) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n)(2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 3.5% (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE IX -- (continued) FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SWEETENERS

| | _ | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|----------|-------------|----------------|---|--|----------------------|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | | | Maximum Level of Use | |
| 20-11-97 | S.1.1 | Sorbitol syrup | | | Good 1 | Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.2 | Sucralose | (1) Tal | ble-top sweeteners | (1) | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (3) Bercor mix (ex prosta | eakfast cereals verages; Beverage ncentrates; Beverage xes; Dairy beverages; cept for any of these oducts for which andards are set out in ese Regulations) | (2) (3) | 0.1% 0.025% in beverages as consumed |
| | | | (4) Dec Top Da Dec mix the sta | sserts; Dessert mixes; ppings; Topping mixes; iry Desserts; Frozen sserts; Fillings; Filling xes; (except for any of ese products for which endards are set out in ese Regulations) | (4) | 0.025% in products as consumed |
| 25-5-93 | | | (5) Ch | ewing gum; Breath shener products | (5) | 0.15% |
| | | | any wh | uit spreads (except for y of these products for ich standards are set out | (6) | 0.045% |
| | | | (7) Sal Con of t sta | these Regulations) lad dressings; ndiments; (except for any these products for which indards are set out in | (7) | 0.04% |
| | | | (8) Concording glass Sw coa foo the sta | see Regulations) infections and their atings; Confectionery zes for snack foods; eetened seasonings or ating mixes for snack ds; (except for any of ese products for which indards are set out in | (8) | 0.07% |
| | | | (9) Ball pro the sta | ese Regulations) king mixes; Bakery oducts; (except for any of ese products for which endards are set out in ese Regulations) | (9) | 0.065% in products as consumed |
| | | | (10) Proveg for for | prese regulations) pressed fruit and pressed fru | (10) | 0.015% |
| | | | (11) Alco for for | coholic beverages (except any of these products which standards are set t in these Regulations) | (11) | 0.07% |
| | | | (12) Puo (13) Tal any wh | ddings; Pudding mixes ble syrups (except for y of these products for ich standards are set out | (12) (13) | 0.04% in products as consumed 0.15% |
| | | | wh | | | |

TABLE IX -- (concluded) FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SWEETENERS

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or on | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|---------|-------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 25-5-93 | T.1 | Thaumatin | Chewing gum; Breath freshener products Salt substitutes (naming the flavour) Flavour referred to in section B.10.005; Unstandardized flavouring preparations | (1) 500 p.p.m. (2) 400 p.p.m. (3) 100 p.p.m. |
| 25-5-93 | X.1 | Xylitol | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE X

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS PH ADJUSTING AGENTS, ACID-REACTING MATERIALS AND WATER CORRECTING AGENTS

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | A.1 | Acetic Acid | (1) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese (2) Canned Asparagus (3) Gelatin | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (4) Unstandardized foods | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.2 | Adipic Acid | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.3 | Ammonium Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Baking Powder(2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 13-9-79 | A.4 | Ammonium Bicarbonate | (1) Cocoa products | (1) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 |
| 20-5-97 | A.5 | Ammonium | (2) Unstandardized foods (1) Cocoa products | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (1) Sufficient to process the |
| 13-9-79 | A.3 | Carbonate | (2) Unstandardized foods | cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.6 | Ammonium Citrate, dibasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.7 | Ammonium Citrate, monobasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 17-11-77 13-9-79 | A.8 | Ammonium Hydroxide | (1) Cocoa products | (1) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 |
| 10-5-15 | | | (2) Gelatin (3) Unstandardized foods | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Ţ. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 16-11-71 | A.9 | Ammonium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Ale; Bacterial cultures; Baking powder; Beer; Light Beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 31-1-66 | | uibasic | (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | A.10 | Ammonium Phosphate, Monobasic | (1) Ale; Bacterial cultures; Baking Powder; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 31-1-66 5-11-74 | | Wioliobasic | (2) Unstandardized bakery foods (3) Uncultured buttermilk | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.1% |
| 16-11-71 | C.1 | Calcium Acetate | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-5-75 | C.2 | Calcium Carbonate | (1) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Wine (2) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese | |
| 4-12-86 | | | food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese | |
| 20-5-97 | | | (3) Grape Juice(4) Unstandardized foods(5) Cocoa products | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 |
| 16-11-71 | C.3 | Calcium Chloride | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10-11-76 | C.4 | Calcium Citrate | (1) Infant formula (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.5 | Calcium Fumarate | Unstandardized Foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | C.6 | Calcium Gluconate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 9-8-67 4-12-86 | C.7 | Calcium Hydroxide | Ale; Beer; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout Canned peas Infant formula Grape Juice Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.01% (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.8 | Calcium Lactate | (1) Baking Powder (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-5-75 | C.9 | Calcium Oxide | (1) Ale; Beer; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.10 | Calcium Phosphate, dibasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | C.11 | Calcium Phosphate, monobasic | (1) Ale; Baking powder; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.12 | Calcium Phosphate, tribasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | C.13 | Calcium Sulphate | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout; Wine | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-3-01 | C.13A | Carbon Dioxide | (Naming the variety) Cheese | Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE X -- (continued)

| | τ, | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-9-79 30-8-95 | C.14 | Citric Acid | (1) Ale; Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Apricot nectar; Beer; Canned artichokes; Canned asparagus; Canned bean sprouts; Canned chili peppers; Canned mushrooms; Canned onions; Canned shellfish; Canned spring mackerel; Cider; Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Egg white (albumen) and Yolk; Liquid, dried or frozen whole egg; Fig marmalade; Fig marmalade with pectin; French dressing; Frozen cooked shrimp; Frozen (naming the fruit); Gelatin; Grape juice; | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-9-79 | | | Honey wine; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; Light beer; Malt liquor; | |
| 9-12-97 | | | (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Mayonnaise; Mincemeat; Olives; Peach nectar; Pear nectar; Pineapple marmalade; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Porter; Salad dressing; Sherbet; Stout; Tomatoes; Wine | (0) Sufficient to environment 4.0 to |
| | | | (2) Canned applesauce; Canned grapefruit; Canned mandarin oranges; Canned pears; Canned pineapple; Canned strawberries (3) Infant formula (4) Margarine (5) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named | (2) Sufficient to maintain pH 4.2 to 4.5 (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processes cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Coldpack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); | |
| 20-5-97 | | | Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese (6) Unstandardized foods (7) Cocoa products | (6) Good Manufacturing Practice(7) 1%, singly or in combination with tartaric acid, calculated on a fatfree basis |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 17-11-77 | C.15 | Cream of Tartar | Same Foods as listed for Potassium Acid Tartrate | Same levels as prescribed for Potassium Acid Tartrate. |
| | F. 1 | Fumaric Acid | (1) Gelatin (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | G.1 | Gluconic Acid | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | G.2 | Glucono- deltalactone | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 10-11-76 | H.1 | Hydrochloric Acid | (1) Ale; Beer; Gelatine; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Infant formula | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | L.1 | Lactic acid | (1) Ale; Baking powder; Beer; Bread; Cider; Cottage cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Egg white (albumen) and yolk; Liquid, dried or frozen whole egg; French | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28-4-77 | | | dressing; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Light beer; Malt liquor; Mayonnaise; Olives; Pickles and Relishes; Porter; Salad dressing; Sherbet; Stout (2) Canned pears; Canned | (2) Sufficient to maintain pH 4.2 to |
| 17-11-77 | | | strawberries. (3) Margarine (4) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese | 4.5 (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold- pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese (5) Unstandardized foods | (E) Cood Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (5) Unstandardized foods | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | M.2 | Magnesium Carbonate | (1) Cocoa products | (1) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 |
| 13-9-79 | | | (2) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix (3) Unstandardized foods | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | |
|------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use | |
| M.3 | Magnesium Citrate | Soft drinks | Good Manufacturing Practice | |
| M.4 | Magnesium Fumarate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice | |
| M.5 | Magnesium Hydroxide | (1) Canned peas (2) Cocoa products (3) Gelatin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix (4) Bacterial cultures | (1) 0.05% (2) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice | |

9-8-67 20-5-97 26-6-80 13-6-95

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|------------------------|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-5-75 | M.6 | Magnesium Oxide | Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-6-95 | M.6A | Magnesium Phosphate | Bacterial cultures | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-6-95 | M.7 | Magnesium Sulphate | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Bacterial cultures | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-9-79 | M.8 | Malic Acid | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Apricot nectar; Canned asparagus; Fig marmalade; Fig | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 30-8-95 | | | marmalade with pectin; Frozen (naming the fruit); (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with | |
| 13-9-79 | | | pectin; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Peach nectar; Pear nectar; Pineapple marmalade; Pineapple marmalade | |
| 17-11-77 | | | with pectin (2) Canned applesauce; Canned pears; Canned strawberries (3) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added | (2) Sufficient to maintain pH 4.2 to 4.5 (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 | | | ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named | |
| | | | variety) Whey cheese (4) Unstandardized foods | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-6-95 | M.8A | Manganese Sulphate | Bacterial cultures | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | P.1 | Phosphoric Acid | (1) Ale; Beer; Cottage Cheese; Creamed cottage cheese; Gelatin; Light beer; Malt liquor; Mono-glycerides and mono- and diglycerides; Porter; Stout | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 16-9-70 18-10-79 | P.1 | Phosphoric Acid (cont'd.) | (2) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | | | (3) Fish protein (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Cocoa products | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) 0.5%, expressed as P₂O₅, calculated on a fat-free basis |
| 27051 | P.2 | Potassium Acid Tartrate | (1) Baking powder; Honey wine(2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | P.3 | Potassium Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Ale; Baking powder; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Oil-soluble annatto; Porter; Stout; (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 20-5-97 | P.4 | Potassium Bicarbonate | (1) Baking powder; Malted milk; Malted milk powder (2) Cocoa products | Good Manufacturing Practice Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section |
| 18-10-79 | | | (3) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named | B.04.005 (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-9-79 | | | variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese (4) Infant formula (5) Margarine (6) Unstandardized foods | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|----------|-------------|------------------------|--|---|
| 20-5-97 | P.5 | Potassium Carbonate | (1) Cocoa products | (1) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 |
| 17-11-77 | | | (2) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese foods; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 4-6-92 | | | (3) Margarine (4) Unstandardized foods (5) A blend of prepared fish and prepared meat referred to in paragraph B.21.006(n) | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 26252 | P.6 | Potassium Chloride | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout; | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 28445 | P.7 | Potassium Citrate | (1) Infant formula(2) Margarine(3) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | T, | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | P.8 | Potassium Fumarate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | P.9 | Potassium Hydroxide | (1) Oil-soluble annatto (2) Cocoa products (3) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing of preserved pact to preserved pact. | 1.0% Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 4-12-86 | | | preserved meat or preserved meat by-product (Division 14 only) (4) Infant formula (5) Margarine (6) Grape juice (7) Unstandardized foods | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) Good Manufacturing Practice (7) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | P.9A | Potassium Lactate | Margarine | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-3-65 | P.10 | Potassium Phosphate, dibasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | P.11 | Potassium Sulphate | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Soft drinks; Stout | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-8-76 | P.12 | Potassium Tartrate | Cider | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.1 | Sodium Acetate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.2 | Sodium Acid Pyrophos- phate | (1) Baking powder (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.3 | Sodium Acid Tartrate | Baking powder | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 4-10-65 | S.4 | Sodium Aluminum Phosphate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.5 | Sodium Aluminum Sulphate | (1) Baking powder (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | 74 | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 6-2-92 | S.6 | Sodium Bicarbonate | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Baking powder; Egg white (albumen) and yolk; Liquid, dried or frozen whole egg; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; (naming the fruit) jam; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; Malted milk powder; (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade with pectin; Oil-soluble annatto; Pineapple marmalade or fig marmalade; Pineapple marmalade with pectin or fig marmalade with | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | | | pectin; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat (Division 14) or preserved meat by-product (2) Cocoa products | (2) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section B.04.005 |
| | | | (3) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (4) Infant formula(5) Margarine(6) Unstandardized foods | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-66 | S.7 | Sodium Bisulphate | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE X -- (continued)

| | T. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-9-79 17-11-77 20-5-97 | S.8 | Sodium Carbonate | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Egg white (albumen) and yolk; Liquid, dried or frozen whole egg; Gelatin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Meat binder for preserved meat and preserved meat by-product (Division 14 only); Pineapple marmalade or fig marmalade; Pineapple marmalade with pectin or fig marmalade with pectin | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-3-97 | | | (2) Cocoa products | (2) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section |
| 18-10-79 | | | (3) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese (4) Margarine | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese | (4) Good Manufacturing Pract (5) Good Manufacturing Pract |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 10-11-76 17-11-77 | S.9 | Sodium Citrate | (1) Apple (or rhubarb and (naming the fruit) Jam; Cottage cheese; Cream; Creamed cottage cheese; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade or Fig Marmalade or Fig Marmalade with pectin or Fig Marmalade with pectin; Sherbet (2) Infant formula (3) Unstandardized foods (4) Margarine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.12 | Sodium Fumarate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.13 | Sodium Gluconate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.14 | Sodium Hexameta- phosphate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 20-5-97 | S.15 | Sodium Hydroxide | (1) Cocoa products | (1) Sufficient to process the cocoa products in accordance with the requirements of section |
| 17-11-77 13-9-79 | | | (2) Gelatin; Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; (naming the flavour) Skim milk; (naming the flavour) Partly skimmed milk; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and dry cure employed | B.04.005 (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | in the curing of preserved meat or preserved meat by-product (Division 14 only) (3) Infant formula (4) Margarine (5) Unstandardized foods | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice(4) Good Manufacturing Practice(5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | S.16 | Sodium Lactate | (1) Margarine (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | S.17 | Sodium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Ale; Bacterial culture; Beer; Cream; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | T. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 16-11-71 | S.18 | Sodium Phosphate, monobasic | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter, Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | S.19 | Sodium Phosphate, tribasic | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-3-65 17-11-77 | S.20 | Sodium Potassium Tartrate | (1) Apple (or Rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Pineapple Marmalade or Fig Marmalade; Pineapple Marmalade with pectin or Fig Marmalade with pectin (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (3) Margarine | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.21 | Sodium Pyrophosphate, tetrabasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.22 | Sodium Tripoly- phosphate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | S.23 | Sulphuric Acid | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | S.24 | Sulphurous Acid | Gelatin | Good Manufacturing Practice provided the finished product does not contain more than 500 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide |

TABLE X -- (concluded)

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column II |
|---------------------|------|---------------|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 13-9-79 17-11-77 | T.1 | Tartaric Acid | (1) Ale; Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) Jam; Baking powder; Beer; Cider; Canned asparagus; Fig marmalade; Fig marmalade with pectin; French dressing; Honey wine; Ice cream mix; Ice cream mix; Ice cream mix; Ice cream mix; Inaming the fruit) Jam; (naming the fruit) Jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly; (naming the fruit) Jelly with pectin; Light beer; Malt liquor; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade; (naming the citrus fruit) Marmalade with pectin; Mayonnaise; Pineapple marmalade; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Porter; Salad dressing; Sherbet; Stout; Wine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-10-79 20-5-97 | | | (2) Canned pears; Canned strawberries (3) Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); (named variety) Whey cheese (4) Margarine (5) Unstandardized foods | (2) Sufficient to maintain pH 4.2 to 4.5 (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | (6) Cocoa products | (6) 1%, singly or in combination with citric acid, calculated on a fat-free basis |

PART I

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS I PRESERVATIVES

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|---|
| | A.1 | Acetic Acid | (1) Preserved fish; Preserved meat; Preserved meat by-product; Preserved poultry meat; Preserved poultry meat by-product; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and Dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat or preserved meat by-product (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-9-79 25-8-76 | A.2 | Ascorbic Acid | (1) Ale; Beer; Canned mushrooms; Canned tuna; Canned white asparagus; Cider; Frozen fruit; Glaze of frozen fish; Headcheese; Light beer; Malt liquor; Meat binder for preserved meat and preserved meat by-product (Division 14 only); Porter; Preserved fish; Frozen minced fish; Frozen comminuted fish; Preserved meat; Preserved meat by-product; Preserved poultry meat; Preserved poultry meat by- product; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and Dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat or preserved meat by-product; Stout; Wine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | | | (2) Canned applesauce(3) Canned peaches(4) Unstandardized foods | (2) If used either singly or in combination with Iso-Ascorbic Acid, the total not to exceed 150 p.p.m. (3) 550 p.p.m. (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.1 | Calcium Ascorbate | Same foods as listed for Ascorbic Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Ascorbic Acid |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 26-6-80 25-8-76 | E.1 | Erythorbic Acid | (1) Ale; Beer; Cider; Frozen fruit; Headcheese; Light beer; Malt liquor; Meat binder for preserved meat and preserved meat by- product (Division 14 only); Porter; Preserved fish; Frozen minced fish; Frozen comminuted fish; Glace of frozen fish; Preserved meat; Preserved meat by-product; Preserved poultry meat; Preserved poultry meat by-product; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and Dry cure employed in the curing of preserved | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | | | meat or preserved meat by-product; Stout; Wine (2) Canned applesauce (3) Unstandardized foods | (2) If used either singly or in combination with Ascorbic Acid, the total not to exceed 150 p.p.m. (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | I.1 | Iso-Ascorbic Acid | Same foods as listed for Erythorbic Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Erythorbic Acid |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------|-------------|----------------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | P.1 | Potassium Nitrate | (1) Meat binder for dry sausage, semi- dry sausage, preserved meat and preserved meat by-products prepared by slow cure processes (Division 14) | (1) When the meat binder is used in accordance with label instructions, whether potassium nitrate is added alone or in combination with sodium nitrate, the total amount of such nitrates thereby added to each batch of dry sausage, semi-dry sausage, preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. |
| 22-3-79 | | | (2) Cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat and preserved meat by-products prepared by slow cure processes (Division 14) | (2) When the cover pickle or dry cure is used in accordance with label instructions, whether potassium nitrate is added alone or in combination with sodium nitrate, the total amount of such nitrates |
| 8-4-75 | | | (3) Dry sausage, semi-dry sausage, preserved meat and preserved meat by-products prepared by slow cure processes (Division 14) | there-by added to each batch of preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation (3) Where potassium nitrate is added alone or in combination with sodium nitrate, the total amount of such nitrates added to each batch of dry |
| 3-2-77 | | | (4) Ripened cheese, containing not more than 68% moisture on a fat free basis during manufacture of which the lactic acid fermentation and salting is completed later than 12 hours after coagulation of the | sausage, semi-dry sausage, preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation (4) If used singly or in combination with sodium nitrate, the total not to exceed 200 p.p.m. (based in milk). Residue in the finished cheese not to exceed 50 p.p.m. |
| 3-2-77 | | | curd by food enzymes and where the added salt is applied externally to the cheese as dry salt or in the form of brine | |

TABLE XI PART I -- (continued)

| | Item | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|---------|------|------------------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| | No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 3-2-77 | P.1 | Potassium Nitrate (conc.) | (5) | Mold ripened cheese packed in hermetically sealed containers | (5) | If used singly or in combination with sodium nitrate, the total not to exceed 200 p.p.m. (based in milk). Residue in the finished cheese not to exceed 50 p.p.m. |
| 8-4-75 | P.2 | Potassium Nitrite | (2) | Meat binder, pumping pickle, cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing or preserved meat and preserved meat by-products (Division 14) Preserved meat except side bacon and preserved meat by-products (Division 14) | (2) | When the meat binder, pumping pickle, cover pickle or dry cure is used in accordance with label instructions, whether potassium nitrite is added alone or in combination with sodium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites thereby added to each batch of preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. Where potassium nitrite is added alone or in combination with sodium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites added to each batch of preserved meat, except side bacon or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts |
| 22-3-79 | | | (3) | Side bacon | (3) | per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. Where potassium nitrite is added alone or in combination |
| 5-3-87 | | | (4) | Preserved poultry meat and preserved poultry meat by-products (Division 22) | (4) | with sodium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites added to each batch of side bacon shall not exceed 0.19 ounce per 100 pounds or 120 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. Where potassium nitrite is added alone or in combination with sodium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites added to each batch of preserved poultry most or preserved. |
| | | | | | | poultry meat or preserved poultry meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. |

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | S.1 | Sodium Ascorbate | Same foods as listed for Ascorbic Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Ascorbic Acid. |
| 25-10-05 | S.2 | Sodium Erythorbate | (1) Same foods as listed for Erythorbic Acid (2) Canned clams | (1) Same levels as prescribed for Erythorbic Acid (2) 350 p.p.m. |
| 24-8-72 | S.3 | Sodium Iso- Ascorbate | Same foods as listed for Erythorbic Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Erythorbic Acid. |
| 8-4-75 | S.4 | Sodium Nitrate | (1) Meat binder for dry sausage, semidry sausage, preserved meat and preserved meat by-products prepared by slow cure processes (Division 14) (2) Cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat and preserved meat by-products | (1) When the meat binder is used in accordance with label instructions, whether sodium nitrate is added alone or in combination with potassium nitrate, the total amount of such nitrates thereby added to each batch of dry sausage, semi-dry sausage, preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. (2) When the cover pickle or dry cure is used in accordance with label instructions, |
| 22-3-79 | | | (3) Dry sausage, semi-dry sausage, preserved meat and preserved meat by-products prepared by the slow cure processes (Division 14) | whether sodium nitrate is added alone or in combination with potassium nitrate, the total amount of such nitrates thereby added to each batch of preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. (3) Where sodium nitrate is added alone or in combination with potassium nitrate, the total amount of such nitrates added to each batch of dry sausage, preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking or fermentation. |

PART I -- (continued)

| Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|------|---------------------------|--|---|
| No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| S.4 | Sodium Nitrate (conc.) | (4) Ripened cheese, containing not more than 68% moisture on a fat free basis during manufacture of which the lactic acid fermentation and salting is completed later than 12 hours after coagulation of the curd by food enzymes and where the added salt is applied externally to the cheese as dry salt or in the form of brine (5) Mold ripened cheese packed in hermetically sealed containers | (4) If singly or in combination with potassium nitrate, the total not to exceed 200 p.p.m. (based in milk). Residue in the finished cheese not to exceed 50 p.p.m. (5) If used singly or in combination with potassium nitrate, the total not to exceed 200 p.p.m. (based in milk). Residue in the finished cheese not to exceed 50 p.p.m. |

3-2-77

| | | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|---------|-------------|-------------------|-----|--|-----|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| | S.5 | Sodium Nitrite | (1) | Meat binder, pumping pickle, cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat and preserved meat by-products (Division 14) | (1) | When the meat binder, pumping pickle, cover pickle or dry cure is used in accordance with label instructions, whether sodium nitrite is added alone or in combination with potassium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites thereby added to each batch of preserved meat or preserved meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or |
| 22-3-79 | | | (2) | Preserved meat, except side bacon, and preserved meat by-products | (2) | fermentation. Where sodium nitrite is added alone or in combination with |
| 8-4-75 | | | | (Division 14) | | potassium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites added to each batch of preserved meat, except side bacon or preserved meat by-products, shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. |
| 5-3-87 | | | (3) | Side bacon | (3) | Where sodium nitrite is added alone or in combination with potassium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites added to each batch of side bacon shall not exceed 0.19 ounce per 100 pounds or 120 parts per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or |
| 22-3-79 | | | (4) | Preserved poultry meat and preserved poultry meat by-products (Division 22) | (4) | fermentation. Where sodium nitrite is added alone or in combination with potassium nitrite, the total amount of such nitrites added to each batch of preserved poultry meat or preserved poultry meat by-products shall not exceed 0.32 ounce per 100 pounds or 200 parts |
| | | | | | | per million, calculated prior to any smoking, cooking or fermentation. |

PART I -- (concluded)

| Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|------|------------|---|---|
| No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| W.1 | Wood Smoke | (1) (named variety) Cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) (2) Preserved fish; Preserved meat (Division 14 and 21); Preserved meat by-products (Division 14 and 21); Preserved poultry meat; Preserved poultry meat by-product; Sausage (3) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

18-10-79

TABLE XI -- (continued)

PART II

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS II PRESERVATIVES

| | T. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 19-3-97 | B.1 | Benzoic Acid | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Fig marmalade with pectin; Fruit juices except frozen concentrated orange juice; (naming the fruit) jam; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) | (1) 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 6-4-89 | | | jelly with pectin; Marinated or similar cold-processed packaged fish and meat (Division 21); (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade with pectin; Mincemeat; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Tomato catsup; Tomato paste; tomato pulp; | |
| 19-3-97 | | | Tomato puree (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish: and | (2) 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 17-11-77 | | | (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] (3) Margarine | (3) If used singly or in combination with Sorbic Acid, the total shall not exceed 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 31-1-91 | C.1 | Calcium Sorbate | Same foods as listed for Sorbic Acid | Same levels prescribed for Sorbic Acid |
| 15-9-98 | H.1 | 4-Hexyl- resorcinol | Crustaceans | Good Manufacturing Practice. Residues in the edible portion of the uncooked product not to exceed 1.0 p.p.m. |
| 19-3-97 | M.1 | Methyl-p- hydroxy Benzoate | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Fig marmalade with pectin; Fruit juices except frozen concentrated orange juice; (naming the fruit) jam; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; Marinated or similar cold-processed packaged fish and meat (Division 21); (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade with pectin; Mincemeat; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple | (1) 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 6-4-89 | | | marmalade with pectin; Tomato catsup; Tomato paste; Tomato pulp; Tomato puree (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Division 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (2) 1,000 p.p.m. |

| | T4 | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | M.2 | Methyl Paraben | Same foods as listed for Methyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate | Same levels as prescribed for methyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate |
| 10-1-86 19-3-97 | P.1 | Potassium Benzoate | Same foods as listed for Benzoic Acid | 1,000 p.p.m. calculated as Benzoic Acid |
| 10-1-86 | P.2 | Potassium Bisulphite | Same foods as listed for Sulphurous Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sulphurous Acid |
| 10-1-86 | P.3. | Potassium Meta- bisulphite | Same foods as listed for Sulphurous Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sulphurous Acid |
| 8-4-75 31-1-91 | P.4 | Potassium Sorbate | Same foods as listed for Sorbic Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sorbic Acid |
| 10-1-86 19-3-97 | P.5 | Propyl- <i>p</i> - hydroxy Benzoate | (1) Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Fig marmalade with pectin; Fruit juices except frozen concentrated orange juice; (naming the fruit) jam; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; marinated or similar cold-processed packaged | (1) 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 6-4-89 | | | fish and meat (Division 21); (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade with pectin; Mincemeat; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Tomato catsup; Tomato paste; Tomato pulp; Tomato puree | |
| 19-3-97 | | | (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Division 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (2) 1,000 p.p.m. |

| | 14 | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------------|-------------|--|---|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 31421 | P.6 | Propyl Paraben | Same foods as listed for Propyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate | Same levels as prescribed for propyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate |
| 19-3-97 | S.1 | Sodium Benzoate | Same foods as listed for Benzoic Acid | 1.000 p.p.m. calculated as Benzoic Acid |
| | S.2 | Sodium Bisulphite | Same foods as listed for Sulphurous Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sulphurous Acid |
| | S.3 | Sodium Meta- bisulphite | Same foods as listed for Sulphurous Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sulphurous Acid |
| 19-3-97 | S.4 | Sodium Salt of Methyl-p- hydroxy Benzoic Acid | Same foods as listed for Methyl-p-hydrozy Benzoate | 1,000 p.p.m. calculated as Methyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate |
| 19-3-97 | S.5 | Sodium Salt of Propyl-p- hydroxy Benzoic Acid | Same foods as listed for Propyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate | 1,000 p.p.m. as calculated as Propyl-p-hydroxy Benzoate |
| 8-4-75 31-1-91 | S.6 | Sodium Sorbate | Same foods as listed for Sorbic Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sorbic Acid |
| | S.7 | Sodium Sulphite | Same foods as listed for Sulphurous Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sulphurous Acid |
| | S.8 | Sodium Dithionite | Same foods as listed for Sulphurous Acid | Same levels as prescribed for Sulphurous Acid |

| | T4 | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 23-11-67 6-4-89 | S.9 | Sorbic Acid | (1) | Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Fig marmalade with pectin; Fruit juices except frozen concentrated orange juice; (naming the fruit) jam; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the fruit) jelly with pectin; (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade with pectin; Mincemeat; Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; Smoked or salted dried fish; Smoked or salted fish paste; | (1) | 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 8-4-75 17-11-77 30-7-87 | | | (2) (3) (4) | (naming the source of the glucose) syrup; Tomato catsup; Tomato paste; Tomato pulp; Tomato puree Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] Olive brine Margarine | (2) (3) (4) | 1,000 p.p.m. 300 p.p.m. If used singly or in combination with Benzoic acid the total shall not exceed 1,000 p.p.m. |
| 13-12-95 | | | (5) | Unstandardized salad dressings | (5) | 3350 p.p.m. |
| 25-8-76 19-3-97 | S.10 | Sulphurous Acid | (1) | Cider; Honey wine; Wine | (1) | 70 p.p.m. in the free state or 350 p.p.m. in the combined state calculated as sulphur dioxide |
| 19-3-97 | | | (2) | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | (2) | 15 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide |
| 19-3-97 17-11-77 | | | (3) | Apple (or rhubarb) and (naming the fruit) jam; Fancy molasses; Fig marmalade with pectin; Frozen sliced apples; Fruit juices except frozen concentrated orange juice; Gelatin; (naming the fruit) jam; (naming the fruit) jam with pectin; (naming the citrus fruit) marmalade with pectin; Mincemeat; | (3) | 500 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide |
| 6-4-89 | | | | Pickles and relishes; Pineapple marmalade with pectin; (naming the source of the glucose) syrup; Refiners' molasses; Table molasses; Tomato catsup; Tomato paste; Tomato pulp; Tomato puree | | |

PART II -- (concluded)

| · | - | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|---------|-------------|------------------------------|------------|--|------------|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| | S.10 | Sulphurous Acid - (conc.) | (4) (5) | Beverages Dried fruits and vegetables | (4) (5) | 100 p.p.m calculated as sulphur dioxide 2,500 p.p.m. calculated |
| | | | (6) | Unstandardized foods [except in food recognized as a source of thiamine and except unstandardized preparation of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (6) | as sulphur dioxide 500 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide |
| 9-9-70 | | | (7) | Frozen mushrooms | (7) | 90 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide |
| 26-2-76 | | | (8) | Dextrose, Anhydrous; Dextrose Monohydrate Glucose or glucose syrup | (8) | 20 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide 40 p.p.m. except glucose or glucose syrup for the manufacture of sugar confectionery not more than 400 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur |
| 9-10-86 | | | (10) | Glucose solids or dried glucose syrup | (10) | dioxide 40 p.p.m. except glucose solids or dried glucose syrup for the manufacture of sugar confectionery not more than 150 p.p.m. calculated as sulphur dioxide |
| g-10-00 | | | (11) | Crustaceans | (11) | Good Manufacturing Practice. Residues in the edible portion of the uncooked product not to exceed 100 p.p.m., calculated as sulphur dioxide |

TABLE XI -- (continued)

PART III

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS III PRESERVATIVES

| · | 7. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-10-05 | C.1 | Calcium Propionate | (1) Same foods as listed for Propionic Acid (2) Soft flour tortillas | (1) 2,000 p.p.m. calculated as Propionic Acid (2) 4,000 p.p.m. |
| 23-11-67 | C.2 | Calcium Sorbate | Same foods as listed for Sorbic Acid | Same maximum levels of use as listed for Sorbic Acid. |
| 8-4-97 1-4-82 | N.1 | Natamycin | (1) The surface of (named variety) cheese and cheddar cheese (2) The surface of grated or shredded (named variety) cheese and grated or shredded cheddar cheese | (1) 20 p.p.m. in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.033 and B.08.034 (2) 10 p.p.m. in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.033 and B.08.034 |
| 25-10-05 23-11-67 | P.1 | Potassium Sorbate | (1) Same foods as listed for Sorbic Acid (2) Soft flour tortillas | (1) Same maximum levels of use as listed for Sorbic Acid (2) 5,000 p.p.m. |
| 18-10-79 | P.2 | Propionic Acid | (1) Bread (2) (named variety) Cheese; Cheddar cheese; Cream cheese; Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added ingredients) (3) Unstandardized foods except unstandardized preparations of (a) Meat and meat by-product (Division 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat, and poultry meat by-products | (1) 2,000 p.p.m (2) 2,000 p.p.m. or 3,000 p.p.m., as the case may be, in accordance with the requirements of sections B.08.033, B.08.034, B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.2 B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.5, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7, B.08.041.08 |

PART III -- (concluded)

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|----------------------|---|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 18-10-79 | S.1 | Sodium Diacetate | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (1) 3,000 p.p.m. (2) 3,000 p.p.m. |
| | S.2 | Sodium Propionate | Same foods as listed for Propionic Acid | 2,000 p.p.m. calculated as Propionic Acid |
| | S.3 | Sodium Sorbate | Same foods as listed for Sorbic Acid | Same maximum levels of use as listed for Sorbic Acid |
| 23-11-67 | S.4 | Sorbic Acid | (1) Bread(2) (named variety) Cheese; Cheddar | (1) 1,000 p.p.m. (2) 3,000 p.p.m. in accordance |
| 25-3-65 | | | cheese; Cream cheese; Cream cheese with (named added | with the requirements of sections B.08.033, B.08.034, |
| 25-8-76 | | | ingredients); Cream cheese spread; Cream cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Processed (named variety) cheese; Processed (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); | B.08.035, B.08.037, B.08.038, B.08.039, B.08.040, B.08.041, B.08.041.1, B.08.041.2 B.08.041.3, B.08.041.4, B.08.041.5, B.08.041.6, B.08.041.7, and B.08.041.08 |
| 18-10-79 | | | Processed cheese food; Processed cheese food with (named added ingredients); Processed cheese | 2.00.01111, and 2.00.011100 |
| 9-7-81 | | | spread; Processed cheese spread with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack (named variety) cheese; Cold-pack (named variety) cheese with (named added ingredients); Cold-pack cheese food; Cold-pack cheese food with (named added | |
| 30-4-96 | | | ingredients) (3) Cider; Wine; Honey wine (4) Unstandardized foods except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Division 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-products | (3) 500 p.p.m. (4) 1,000 p.p.m. |

TABLE XI -- (continued)

PART IV

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CLASS IV PRESERVATIVES

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | A.1 | Ascorbic Acid | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | A.2 | Ascorbyl Palmitate | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) Meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21) (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] (3) Margarine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.02% of the fat content. If ascorbyl stearate is also used the total must not exceed 0.02% of the fat content |
| 25-8-76 17-11-77 | A.3 | Ascorbyl Stearate | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Margarine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.02% of the fat content. If ascorbyl palmitate is also used the total must not exceed 0.02% of the fat content. |

| - | | Column I | | Column II | | Column III |
|----------|-------------|--|------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | | Permitted in or Upon | | Maximum Level of Use |
| 23-6-99 | B.1 | Butylated Hydroxyanisole (a mixture of 2- tertiary butyl-4- hydroxyanisole and 3-tertiary | (1) Fa | nts and oils, lard, shortening | (1) | 0.02%. If butylated hydroxytoluene, propyl gallate or tertiary butyl hydroquinone is also used, the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| 15-5-68 | | butyl-4-hydroxy- anisole | | ried breakfast cereals; Dehydrated stato products | (2) | 0.005%. If butylated hydroxytoluene or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.005%. |
| | | | (3) Ch | newing Gum | (3) | 0.02%. If butylated hydroxytoluene or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| | | | | ssential oils; Citrus oil flavours; ry flavours | (4) | 0.125%. If butylated hydroxytoluene or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.125%. |
| | | | (5) Cit | trus oils | (5) | 0.5%. If butylated hydroxytoluene or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.5%. |
| | | | | rtially defatted pork fatty tissue; rtially defatted beef fatty tissue | (6) | 0.0065%. If butylated hydroxytoluene is also used the total must not exceed 0.0065%. |
| | | | (7) Vit | tamin A liquids for addition to od | (7) | 5 mg/l,000,000 International Units. |
| | | | an | ry beverage mixes; Dry dessert ad confection mixes | (8) | 0.009% |
| 28-4-77 | | | (10) Oth un (a) (b) | tive dry yeast ther unstandardized foods [except astandardized preparations of meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21) fish; and poultry meat and poultry meat | (9) (10) | 0.1% 0.02% of the fat or the oil content of the food. If butylated hydroxytoluene or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.02% of the fat or the oil |
| 17-11-77 | | | | by-product] ry Vitamin D preparations for Idition to food argarine | (11) (12) | content of the food 10 mg/1,000,000 International Units 0.01% of the fat content. If |
| 12-11-81 | | | | | | butylated hydroxytoluene or propyl gallate or both are also used the total must not exceed 0.01% of the fat content |
| | | | (13) Dr | ried cooked poultry meat | (13) | 0.015% of the fat content. If propyl gallate or citric acid or both are also used, the total must not exceed 0.015% of the fat content |

| T4 | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-----|--|---|--|
| No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| B.2 | Butylated Hydroxytoluene (3,5-ditertiary butyl-4- hydroxy- | (1) Fats and oils, lard, shortening | (1) 0.02%. If butylated hydroxyanisole, propyl gallate or tertiary butyl hydroquinone is also used, the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| | toluene) | (2) Dried breakfast cereals; Dehydrated potato products | (2) 0.005%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.005%. |
| | | (3) Chewing gum | (3) 0.02%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| | | (4) Essential oils; Citrus oil flavours; Dry flavours | (4) 0.125%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.125%. |
| | | (5) Citrus oils | (5) 0.5%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.5%. |
| | | (6) Partially defatted pork fatty tissue; Partially defatted beef fatty tissue | (6) 0.0065%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole is also used the total must not exceed 0.0065%. |
| | | (7) Vitamin A liquids for addition to food | (7) 5 mg/1,000,000 International Units. |
| | | (8) Parboiled rice (9) Other unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-products (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat | (8) 0.0035%. (9) 0.02% of the fat or the oil content of the food. If butylated hydroxyanisole or propyl gallate is also used the total must not exceed 0.02% of the fat or the oil content of the food. |
| | | (10) Dry Vitamin D preparations for addition to food (11) Margarine | (10) 10 mg/1,000,000 International Units. (11) 0.01% of the fat content. If butylated hydroxyanisole or propyl gallate or both are also used the total must not exceed 0.01% of the fat content. |
| | | No. Additive B.2 Butylated Hydroxytoluene (3,5-ditertiary butyl-4- hydroxy- | No. Additive Permitted in or Upon B.2 Butylated Hydroxytoluene (3,5-ditertiary butyl-4-hydroxy-toluene) (2) Dried breakfast cereals; Dehydrated potato products (3) Chewing gum (4) Essential oils; Citrus oil flavours; Dry flavours (5) Citrus oils (6) Partially defatted pork fatty tissue; Partially defatted beef fatty tissue (7) Vitamin A liquids for addition to food (8) Parboiled rice (9) Other unstandardized foods lexcept unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-products (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] (10) Dry Vitamin D preparations for addition to food |

| | T. | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 15-5-68 12-11-81 | C.1 | Citric Acid | Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] Dried cooked poultry meat | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.015% of the fat content. If butylated hydroxyanisole or propyl gallate or both are also used, the total must not exceed 0.015% of the fat content. |
| 1-5-03 | C.1.1 | L-Cysteine | Nutritional supplements set out in section B.24.201 | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 30-4-92 | C.2 | L-Cysteine Hydro- chloride | Sulphite replacement formulations for prepared fruits and vegetables | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | G.1 | Gum Guaiacum | Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | L. 1 | Lecithin | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | L.2 | Lecithin Citrate | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21) (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 17-11-77 | M.1 | Mono- glyceride Citrate | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21) (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] (3) Margarine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.01% of the fat content. If monoisopropyl citrate or stearyl citrate or both are also used the total must not exceed 0.01% of the fat content |
| 15-5-68 | M.2 | Mono- isopropyl Citrate | (1) Fats and oils; Lard; Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21) (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] (3) Margarine | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.01% of the fat content. If monoglyceride citrate or stearyl citrate or both are also used, the total must not exceed 0.01% of the fat |
| 17-11-77 | | | | content |

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|-------------------|---|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 23-6-99 | P.1 | Propyl Gallate | (1) Fats and oils, lard, shortening | (1) 0.02%. If butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene or tertiary butyl hydroquinone is also used, the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| | | | (2) Dried Breakfast cereals; Dehydrated potato products | (2) 0.005%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or butylated hydroxy- toluene is also used, the total must not exceed 0.005%. |
| | | | (3) Chewing gum | (3) 0.02%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or butylated hydroxy- toluene is also used, the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| | | | (4) Essential oils; Dry flavours | (4) 0.125%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or butylated hydroxy- toluene is also used, the total must not exceed 0.125%. |
| | | | (5) Citrus oils | (5) 0.5%. If butylated hydroxy- anisole or butylated hydroxy- toluene is also used, the total must not exceed 0.5%. |
| | | | (6) Other unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); | (6) 0.02% of the fat or the oil content of the food. If butylated hydroxyanisole or butylated hydroxytoluene is |
| 17-11-77 | | | (b) fish; and(c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | also used, the total must not exceed 0.02% of the fat or the oil content of the food. |
| | | | (7) Margarine | (7) 0.01% of the fat content. If butylated hydroxyanisole or butylated hydroxytoluene or both are also used, the total must not exceed 0.01% of the |
| 12-11-81 | | | (8) Dried cooked poultry meat | fat content. (8) 0.015% of the fat content. If butylated hydroxyanisole or citric acid or both are also used, the total must not exceed 0.015% of the fat content. |
| | | | | |

TABLE XI -- (concluded)

PART IV -- (concluded)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 15-5-68 | T.1 | Tartaric Acid | Fats and oils; Lard; Monogylcerides and diglycerides; Shortening Unstandardized foods [except unstandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Division 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-6-99 | T.1A | Tertiary Butyl Hydro- quinone | Fats and oils, lard, shortening | 0.02%. If butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene or propylgallate is also used, the total must not exceed 0.02%. |
| 28-4-77 | T.2 | Tocopherols (alpha- tocopherol; tocopherols concentrate, mixed) | (1) Fat and oils; Lard, Monoglycerides and diglycerides; Shortening (2) Unstandardized foods [except unstantandardized preparations of (a) meat and meat by-product (Divisions 14 and 21); (b) fish; and (c) poultry meat and poultry meat by-product] | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE XII

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS SEQUESTERING AGENTS

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|------|--|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | A.1 | Ammonium Citrate, dibasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | A.2 | Ammonium Citrate, monobasic | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.1 | Calcium Citrate | Unstandardized foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 19-12-96 | C.2 | Calcium Disodium Ethylene- diamine- tetraacetate | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout French dressing; Mayonnaise; Salad dressing; Unstandardized dressings and sauces Potato salad; Sandwich spread Canned shrimp; Canned tuna Canned crabmeat; Canned lobster; Canned salmon Margarine Canned clams Canned ripe lima beans (butter beans); Canned pinto beans Canned snails; Canned sea snails Canned fava beans | 25 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 75 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 100 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 250 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 275 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 75 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 340 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 130 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form and in accordance with the requirements of subparagraph B.11.002(d)(vi) 300 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 365 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 365 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form 365 p.p.m. calculated as the anhydrous form and in accordance with the requirements of subparagraph B.11.002(d)(vi.1) 33 p.p.m. calculated as the |
| 25-10-05 | | | (12) Pasteurized sous-vide potatoes | anhydrous form (12) 100 p.p.m., singly or in combination with disodium EDTA, calculated as anhydrous disodium EDTA |
| | C.3 | Calcium Disodium EDTA | Same foods as listed for Calcium Disodium Ethylenediaminetetra-acetate | Same levels as prescribed for Calcium Disodium Ethylenediaminetetraacetate |
| | C.4 | Calcium Phosphate, monobasic | (1) Ice cream mix; ice milk mix; Sherbet(2) Unstandardized dairy products | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.5 | Calcium Phosphate, tribasic | Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix | Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE XII -- (continued)

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use | |
| | C.6 | Calcium Phytate | Glazed fruit | Good Manufacturing Practice | |
| 15-5-68 | C.7 | Citric Acid | (1) Pumping pickle, cover pickle and dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat or preserved meat | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice | |
| 9-12-97 | | | by-product (2) Unstandardized foods (3) Frozen fish fillets; frozen minced fish; frozen comminuted fish | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) 0.1% | |
| 31-1-66 13-9-79 26-6-80 25-10-05 | D.1 | Disodium Ethylene- diamine- tetraacetate | Dressing and sauces Sandwich spread Canned red kidney beans; Canned chick peas (garbanzo beans); Canned black-eye peas Dried banana products Aqueous suspensions of colour lake preparations for use in coating confectionery tablets Pasteurized sous-vide potatoes | 70 p.p.m. 90 p.p.m. 150 p.p.m. in accordance with the requirements of subparagraph B.11.002(d)(vii) 265 p.p.m. 1% of the colour preparation 100 p.p.m., singly or in combination with calcium disodium EDTA, calculated as anhydrous disodium EDTA | |
| | D.2 | Disodium EDTA | Same foods as listed for Disodium Ethylenediaminetetraacetate | Same levels as prescribed for Disodium Ethylenediaminetetraacetate | |
| | G.1 | Glycine | Mono- and diglycerides | 0.02% | |
| | P.1 | Phosphoric Acid | Mono- and diglycerides | 0.02% | |
| 24-3-94 | P.2 | Potassium Phosphate, monobasic | Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Sherbet Unstandardized foods Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice(3) 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic | |
| 24-3-94 | P.3 | Potassium Pyro- phosphate, tetrabasic | (1) Meat tenderizers (2) Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic | |
| 24-3-94 | P.4 | Potassium Phosphate, dibasic | Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic | |

TABLE XII -- (continued)

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 25-10-05 | S.1 | Sodium Acid Pyro- phosphate | (1) Canned seafoods | (1) Used singly or in combination with sodium hexametaphosphate or sodium tripolyphosphate, or both, total |
| 26-2-76 | | | | added phosphate not to exceed 0.5% calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 10-6-82 | | | (2) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix(3) Injection or cover solution for the curing of poultry or poultry meat | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.22.021(e) |
| 24-3-94 | | | (4) Pumping pickle for the curing of pork, beef and lamb cuts | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with |
| | | | (5) Unstandardized foods (6) Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | B.14.009(f) and B.14.031(h) (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 15-5-68 | S.2 | Sodium Citrate | Ice cream mix, Ice milk mix; Sherbet; Pumping pickle; Cover pickle and Dry cure employed in the curing of preserved meat or preserved meat by-product Unstandardized foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | | · |
| 25-10-05 26-2-76 10-6-82 | S.3 | Sodium Hexameta- phosphate | (1) Canned seafoods | (1) Used singly or in combination with sodium acid pyrophosphate or sodium tripolyphosphate, or both, total added phosphate not to exceed 0.5% calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 24-3-94 | | | (2) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix(3) Injection or cover solution for the curing of poultry or poultry meat | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.22.021(e) |
| 21001 | | | (4) Pumping pickle for the curing of pork, beef and lamb cuts | (4) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.14.009(f) and B.14.031(h) |
| | | | (5) Unstandardized foods (6) Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | (5) Good Manufacturing Practice (6) 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 26-2-76 | S.4 | Sodium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Ice cream mix, Ice milk mix; Sherbet(2) Injection or cover solution for the curing of poultry or poultry meat | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with |
| 10-6-82 | | | (3) Pumping pickle for the curing of pork, beef and lamb cuts | B.22.021(e) (3) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with |
| 24-3-94 | | | (4) Unstandardized foods (5) Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | B.14.009(f) and B.14.031(h) (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |

TABLE XII -- (concluded)

| | 74 | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---|-------------|---|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| 10-6-82 26-2-76 24-3-94 | S.5 | Sodium Phosphate, monobasic | Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Sherbet Injection or cover solution for the curing of poultry or poultry meat Pumping pickle for the curing of pork, beef and lamb cuts Unstandardized foods Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.22.021(e) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.14.009(f) and B.14.031(h) Good Manufacturing Practice 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 26-2-76 10-6-82 24-3-94 | S.6 | Sodium Pyro- phosphate, tetrabasic | (1) Ice cream mix; Ice milk mix; Sherbet (2) Meat tenderizers (3) Injection or cover solution for the curing of poultry or poultry meat (4) Pumping pickle for the curing of pork, beef and lamb cuts (5) Unstandardized foods (6) Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.22.021(e) Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.14.009(f) and B.14.031(h) Good Manufacturing Practice 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 26-2-76 10-6-82 24-3-94 25-10-05 | S.7 | Sodium Tripoly- phosphate | Injection or cover solution for the curing of poultry or poultry meat Meat tenderizers Pumping pickle for the curing of pork, beef and lamb cuts Unstandardized foods Solid cut meat; prepared meat; prepared meat by-product; solid cut poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat; prepared poultry meat by-product Canned seafoods | Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.22.021(e) Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice, and in accordance with B.14.009(f) and B.14.031(h) Good Manufacturing Practice 0.5% total added phosphate, calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic Used singly or in combination with sodium acid pyrophosphate or sodium hexametaphosphate, or both, total added phosphate not to exceed 0.5% calculated as sodium phosphate, dibasic |
| 17-11-77 | S.8 | Stearyl Citrate | Margarine | 0.01% of the fat content. If mono-glyceride citrate or monoisopropyl citrate or both are also used, the total must not exceed 0.01% of the fat content |

TABLE XIII

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS STARCH MODIFYING AGENTS

| | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| A. 1 | Acetic Anhydride | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| A.2 | Adipic Acid | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| A.3 | Aluminum Sulphate | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| E.1 | Epichlorohydrin | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| H.1 | Hydrochloric Acid | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| H.2 | Hydrogen Peroxide | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| M.1 | Magnesium Sulphate | Starch | 0.4% |
| N.1 | Nitric Acid | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 0.1 | Octenyl Succinic Anhydride | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| P.1 | Peracetic Acid | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| P.2 | Phosphorus Oxychloride | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| P.3 | Potassium Permanganate | Starch | 50 p.p.m. of Manganese Sulphate calculated as Manganese |
| P.4 | Propylene Oxide | Starch | 25% |
| S.1 | Sodium Acetate | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| S.2 | Sodium Bicarbonate | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| S.3 | Sodium Carbonate | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| S.4 | Sodium Chlorite | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| S.5 | Sodium Hydroxide | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |

17-12-69

TABLE XIII -- (concluded)

| Item No. | Column I Column II Additive Permitted in or Upon | | Column III Maximum Level of Use |
|-------------|---|--------|--|
| S.6 | Sodium Hypochlorite | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| S.7 | Sodium Trimetaphosphate | Starch | 400 p.p.m. calculated as Phosphorous |
| S.7A | Sodium Tripolyphosphate | Starch | Total residual phosphate not to exceed 0.4% (calculated as Phosphorus) |
| S.8 | Succinic Anhydride | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| S.9 | Sulphuric Acid | Starch | Good Manufacturing Practice |

24-8-72

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS YEAST FOODS

| | | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | A.1 | Ammonium Chloride | (1) Flour; Whole wheat flour(2) Bread(3) Unstandardized foods | (1) 2,000 p.p.m. of the flour (2) 2,500 p.p.m. of the flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-8-76 | A.2 | Ammonium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Bread(2) Cider; Honey wine; Wine(3) Unstandardized bakery foods | 2,500 p.p.m. of the flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-8-76 | A.3 | Ammonium Phosphate, monobasic | (1) Bread (2) Ale; Beer; Cider; Honey wine; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout; Wine (3) Unstandardized bakery foods | 2,500 p.p.m. of the flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-8-76 | A.4 | Ammonium Sulphate | (1) Bread(2) Cider; Honey wine; Wine(3) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 2,500 p.p.m. of the flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.1 | Calcium Carbonate | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 2,500 p.p.m. of the flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.2 | Calcium Chloride | Unstandardized bakery foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.3 | Calcium Citrate | Unstandardized bakery foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.4 | Calcium Lactate | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 2,500 p.p.m. of the flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | C.5 | Calcium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Bread (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 2,500 p.p.m. of flour For combinations See Section B.13.021(m) (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10-3-70 | C.6 | Calcium Phosphate, Monobasic | (1) Bread (2) Flour (3) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) 7,500 p.p.m. of flour For combinations see Section B.13.021(m) (2) 7,500 p.p.m. of flour (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE XIV -- (concluded)

| | τ, | Column I | Column II | Column III |
|----------|-------------|--|--|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Level of Use |
| | C.7 | Calcium Phosphate, tribasic | Unstandardized bakery foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-11-67 | C.8 | Calcium Sulphate | (1) Bread(2) Unstandardized foods | (1) 5,000 p.p.m. of flour (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 13-6-95 | F.1 | Ferrous Sulphate | Bacterial cultures | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | M.1 | Manganese Sulphate | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | P.1 | Phosphoric Acid | Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 16-11-71 | P.2 | .2 Potassium (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout (2) Unstandardized bakery foods | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-8-76 | P.4 | Potassium Phosphate, dibasic | (1) Ale; Beer; Cider; Honey wine; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout; Wine(2) Unstandardized bakery foods | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 25-7-76 | P.5 | Potassium Phosphate, monobasic | Ale; beer; Cider; Honey wine; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout; Wine | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | S.1 | Sodium sulphate | Unstandardized bakery foods | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 18-12-86 | U.1 | | Revoked by P.C. 1986-2842 of December | 18, 1986 |
| 13-6-95 | Z.1 | Zinc Sulphate | (1) Ale; Beer; Light beer; Malt liquor; Porter; Stout(2) Bacterial cultures | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE XV

FOOD ADDITIVES THAT MAY BE USED AS CARRIER OR EXTRACTION SOLVENTS

| | τ, | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Item No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Residues | Maximum Level of Use |
| 1-4-82 | 1. | Acetone | Spice extracts; Natural extractives Meat and Egg Marking Inks | (1) 30 p.p.m. | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 2. | Benzyl Alcohol | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 3. | 1,3-Butylene Glycol | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 4-12-86 | 3.1 | Carbon Dioxide | (1) Green coffee beans and tea leaves for decaffeination | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-11-94 14-5-96 7-10-96 | | | purposes (2) Spice extracts; Natural extractives; (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10); Hop extract in accordance with subparagraph B.02.130(b)(v) and paragraph B.02.133(b); Preisomerized hop extract in accordance with subparagraph B.02.134(1)(a)(ii) (3) Egg products (4) Cocoa powder | | (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-75 | 4. | Castor Oil | Oil-soluble annatto; Annatto butter colour; Annatto margarine colour | | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 2-12-82 27-9-90 | 5. | Ethyl Acetate | Spice extracts; Natural extractives; (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) Unstandardized flavouring preparations Green coffee beans for decaffeination purposes Tea leaves for decaffeination purposes | (3) 10 p.p.m. in both roasted and decaffeinated soluble (instant) coffee (4) 50 p.p.m. | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |

TABLE XV -- (continued)

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|-------------------------------|------|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Residue | Maximum Level of Use |
| 1-4-82 10-11-76 1-11-94 | 6 | Ethyl Alcohol (Ethanol) | (1) Spice extracts; Natural extractives; (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations (3) Colour mixtures and preparations (Division 6) (4) Meat and Egg Marking Inks (5) Food additive preparations (6) Hop extract in accordance with subparagraph B.02.130(b)(v) and paragraph B.02.133(b); Pre- | | Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | | | isomerized hop extract in accordance with subparagraph B.02.134(1)(a)(iii) | | |
| 27-4-78 | 6.A | Ethyl alcohol denatured with methanol | Vegetable oil seed meals | 10 p.p.m. methanol | |
| | 7. | | Revoked by P.C. 1982- | 1091 of April 8, 1982 | |
| 23-1-75 | 8. | Glycerol (Glycerin) | (1) (naming the flavour) Extract; (naming the flavour) Essence; (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Unstandardized | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing |
| 10-11-76 | | | flavouring preparations (3) Colour mixtures and preparations (Division 6) (4) Food additive preparations | | Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 9. | Glyceryl diacetate | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 10. | Glyceryl triacetate (Triacetin) | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10)(2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| • | | | <u> </u> | · | <u> </u> |

TABLE XV -- (continued)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II Permitted in or Upon | Column III Maximum Residue | Column IV Maximum Level of Use |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--|---|---|---|
| | 11 | Glyceryl tributyrate (Tributyrin) | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | Maximum Residue | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-11-94 27-4-78 1-11-94 | 12. | Hexane | Spice extracts; Natural extractives Hop extract in accordance with sub- paragraph B.02.130(b)(v) and paragraph B.02.133(a) Vegetable fats and oils Vegetable oil seed meals Pre-isomerized hop extract in accordance with subparagraph B.02.134(1)(a)(i) and subsection B.02.134(2) | (1) 25 p.p.m. (2) 2.2% (3) 10 p.p.m. (4) 10 p.p.m. (5) 1.5 p.p.m. per percent isoalpha acid content of the pre-isomerized hop extract | |
| 1-4-82 | 13. | Isopropyl alcohol (Isopro- panol) | Spice extracts; Natural extractives Fish protein (naming the flavour)Flavour (Division 10) Unstandardized flavouring preparations Meat and Egg Marking Inks | (1) 50 p.p.m. (2) 0.15% | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 1-11-94 1-4-82 | 14. | Methyl Alcohol (methanol) | Spice extracts; Natural extractives Hop extract in accordance with subparagraph B.02.130 (b)(v) and paragraph B.02.133(a) Meat and Egg Marking Inks | (1) 50 p.p.m. (2) 0.15% | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 7-10-82 | 14.1 | Methyl ethyl ketone (2- Butanone) | (1) Spice extracts; Natural extractives | (1) 50 p.p.m. | |

TABLE XV -- (continued)

| | Item | Column I | Column II | Column III | Column IV |
|--------------------|------|---|--|--|---|
| | No. | Additive | Permitted in or Upon | Maximum Residue | Maximum Level of Use |
| 10-8-77 1-11-94 | 15 | Methylene Chloride (Dichloro- methane) | Spice extracts; Natural extractives Hop extract in accordance with sub- paragraph B.02.130(b)(v) and paragraph B.02.133(a) Green coffee beans and Tea leaves for decaffeination purposes | (1) 30 p.p.m. (2) 2.2% in hop extract (3) 10 p.p.m. in decaffeinated roasted coffee, decaffeinated soluble (instant) | |
| 12-7-04 | | | | coffee, decaffeinated tea leaves and decaffeinated instant tea | |
| 23-1-75 | 16. | Monogly- cerides and diglycerides | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Oil-soluble annatto; Annatto butter colour; Annatto margarine colour | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice(2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 10-11-76 | | | (3) Unstandardized flavouring preparations (4) Food Additive preparations | | (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 17. | Monogly- ceride citrate | (1) Spice extracts; Natural extractives(2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 18. | 2-Nitro- propane | Vegetable oils | 0.5 p.p.m. | |

TABLE XV -- (concluded)

| | Item No. | Column I Additive | Column II | Column III Maximum Residue | Column IV Maximum Level of Use |
|----------|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 10-11-76 | 19. | 1,2- Propylene glycol (1,2- propane- diol) | (1) (naming the flavour) Extract; (naming the flavour) Essence; (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10) (2) Oil-soluble annatto; Annatto butter colour; Annatto margarine colour (3) Unstandardized flavouring preparations (4) Colour mixtures and preparations (Division 6) (5) Food additive preparations | Maximum Kesidue | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice (3) Good Manufacturing Practice (4) Good Manufacturing Practice (5) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| | 20. | Propylene glycol monoesters and diesters of fat-form- ing fatty acids | Oil-soluble annatto; Annatto butter colour; Annatto margarine colour | | Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 23-1-75 | 21. | Triethyl- citrate | (1) (naming the flavour) Flavour (Division 10)(2) Unstandardized flavouring preparations | | (1) Good Manufacturing Practice (2) Good Manufacturing Practice |
| 3-2-77 | 22. Revoked by P.C. 1977-204 of February 3, 1977 | | | | |